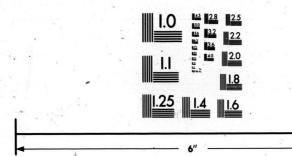
IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Canadia

Photographic Sciences Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580 (716) 872-4503 STATE OF THE STATE

CIHM/ICMH Microfiche Series. CIHM/ICMH Collection de microfiches.



Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions / Institut canadian de microreproductions historiques



C 1987

#### Technical and Bibliographic Notes/Notes Chniques et bibliographiques

The Institute has attempted to obtain the best original copy available for filming. Features of this copy which may be bibliographically unique, which may alter any of the images in the reproduction, or which may significantly change the usual method of filming, are checked below.					L'Institut a microfilmé le meilleur exemplaire qu'il lui a été possible de se procurer. Les détails de cet exemplaire qui sont peut-être uniques du point de vue bibliographique, qui peuvent modifier une image reproduite, ou qui peuvent exiger une modification dans la méthode normale de filmage sont indiqués ci-dessous.						
			14					, .			, .
لِبا	Coloured cov							d pages/ e couleur			
$\Box$	Covers dama	ged/				<b>*</b> [	Pages da	amaged/			
ш	Couverture e	ndommag	ée/				Pages e	ndommage	ies		
$\overline{}$	Covers restor	ed and/or	laminate	4/			Pages re	stdred and	d/or lamina	hete/	
Ш	Couverture re					ليا ,			t/ou pellic		` `
d succes				tage to be a		• • •					
	Cover title mi Le titre de co		nanque						stained or tachetées		
$\Box$	Coloured may	08/		1			Pages de	etached/			
	Cartes géogra	phiques e	n couleur				Pages de	étachées			
	Calaurad ink		bl				OL				
Ш	Coloured ink Encre de coul					$\vee$	Showthe				
	7		10.4								
	Coloured plat Planches et/o							of print va négale de	ries/ l'impressio	in .	•
	Bound with o Relié avec d'a								ntary mate śriel supplé		•
	Tight binding along interior Lare liure seri	margin/						tion availa			
	distorsion le l				i de la						/
	Blank leaves added during restoration may appear within the text. Whenever possible, these				, i.e. []	Pages wholly or partially obscured by errata slips, tissues, etc., have been refilmed to ensure the best possible image/ Les pages totalement ou partiellement				d to	
	have been on						obscurcie	es par un f	euillet d'er	rata, un	e pelure.
	Il se peut que certaines pages blanches ajoutées lors d'une restauration apparaissent dans le texte, mais, forsque cela était possible, ces pages n'ont pas été filmées.					etc., ont été filmées à nouveau de façon à obtenir la meilleure image possible.					
	has are immer		9								
П	Additional co								, ,		
٠	Commentaire	s supplém	entaires:						7.94		
					1						
		4.									
	**										
This	item is filmed	at the red	uction rat	io checke	d below/						
10X	ocument est fi	ime au tai	ux de redu	iction indi 18X	que ci-de			~~~		•••	
<u> </u>		Te T		163		22X	<del></del>	26X		30X	
	*									P	
-	12X		16X		20X		24X		28X		32X

The copy fi

The images possible co of the origi filming con

١,

Original co beginning of the last pag sion, or the other origin first page v sion, and e or illustrate

The last red shall contain TINUED"), whichever

Maps, plate different re entirely incl beginning is right and to required. The method:

The copy filmed here has been reproduced thanks to the generosity of:

Library of the Public Archives of Canada

The images appearing here are the best quality possible considering the condition and legibility of the original copy and in keeping with the filming contract specifications.

Original copies in printed paper covers are filmed beginning with the front cover and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression, or the back cover when appropriate. All other original copies are filmed beginning on the first page with a printed or illustrated impression, and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression.

The last recorded frame on each microfiche shall contain the symbol → (meaning "CON-TINUED"), or the symbol ▼ (meaning "END"), whichever applies.

Maps, plates, charts, etc., may be filmed at different reduction ratios. Those too large to be entirely included in one exposure are filmed beginning in the upper left hand corner, left to right and top to bottom, as many frames as required. The following diagrams illustrate the method:

L'exemplaire filmé fut reproduit grâce à la générosité de:

La bibliothèque des Archives publiques du Canada

Les images suivantes ont été reproduites avec le plus grand soin, compte tenu de la condition et de la netteté de l'exemplaire filmé, et en conformité avec les conditions du contrat de filmage.

Les exemplaires originaux dont la couverture en papier est imprimée sont filmés en commençant par le premier plat et en terminant soit par la dernière page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration, soit par le second plat, selon le cas. Tous les autres exemplaires originaux sont filmés en commençant par la première page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration et en terminant par la dernière page qui comporte une telle empreinte.

Un des symboles suivants apparaîtra sur la dernière image de chaque microfiche, seion le cas: le symbole → signifie "A SUIVRE", le symbole ▼ signifie "FIN".

Les cartes, planches, tableaux, etc., peuvent être filmés à des taux de réduction différents. Lorsque le document est trop grand pour être reproduit en un seul cliché, il est filmé à partir de l'angle supérieur gauche, de gauche à droite, et de haut en bas, en prenant le nombre d'images nécessaire. Les diagrammes suivants illustrent la méthode.

1	2	<b>3</b> (,

	1	
	2	
6	3	

2	1	2	3
, de constitución de la constitu	4	5/	6

32X

to

pelure

étails

s du nodifier

r une

ilmage

T

CO

E

# THE RULES AND PRACTICE

OF THE

# COURT OF CHANCERY

OF

## UPPER CANADA,

COMPRISING

### THE ORDERS OF 1850 AND 1851,

WITH

Eplanatory Notes referring to the English Orders and Decisions;

BY

ROBERT COOPER, Esq., BARRISTER AT LAW.

TORONTO:

A. H. ARMOUR, AND CO.

MONTREAL:

ARMOUR AND RAMSAY.

1851

Ir will b daily and Manual reference even to found of To tioners, the arran as is her them, wi Causes in governed prior to several C out of th them we It was th matter v especiall been ena but to w are publi

mentione others a been pro

#### INTRODUCTORY REMARKS.

It will be readily observed by those members of the Profession, whose daily and nearly sole practice is in the Court of Chancery, that this Manual will afford them little more than a more convenient mode of reference to materials with which they are already familiar. But even to these practitioners this ready means of reference may be found of some service.

To other members of the Profession,—to the country practitioners, and to those who have not hitherto been much in this Courtthe arrangement of the Rules of the Court in a compendious shape, as is here attempted, would seem necessary for the purpose of enabling them, without much discouraging inconvenience and trouble, to conduct Causes in Equity. The Rules, or Orders, by which the Practice was governed, were to be searched for among the English orders passed prior to March, 1837, the date of our first Chancery Act-among the several Orders of this Court issued prior to the Act of 1849, excepting out of them such as are abrogated by the Orders of 1850; and with them were to be incorporated the Orders of 1849, 1850, and 1851. It was thought, that to arrange these with reference to their subject matter would be useful to the practitioner and the student; and especially to those who, practising out of Toronto, had not hitherto been enabled to attend personally to the conduct of Equity Causes, but to whom the practice is now opened by the Orders of 1851, which are published at the close of this volume. With respect to these last mentioned Orders, it was the intention to incorporate them with the others according to their subject matter; but, as they have not been promulgated so early as was expected, and the writer having

been strongly advised not to delay the publication of the work, all that part containing the former Orders was at once sent to the press, thereby rendering it necessary to print the new Rules by themselves at the end; but short notes have been appended, showing their connection with, or effect upon, the provisions of the former Orders.

A circumstance, which might possibly be supposed to render a work of this kind not altogether necessary, is, that there is an opinion in some quarters to this effect, that the Court of Chancery, as now established in Upper Canada, is not likely to remain a permanent institution-that, like many other creatures of Canadian Parliamentary birth, it may soon suffer annihilation at the hands of the parent, and that indeed such an event would be rather popular than otherwise. On this subject it would be presumption to offer an opinion here. The benefit, or otherwise, of this particular Court is a question of public economy, and not of law. Those whose duty it is to consider and decide upon such questions, will no doubt give it sufficient consideration. But one conclusion is inevitable, whether this or that Court be suffered to remain or be abolished, some tribunal, having power to try causes, such as those now brought before the Court of Chancery, must exist. There must be a Court, in which claimants can have redress in cases which the present common law tribunals cannot reach. Such cases will arise, and by some Court they must be decided. This is sufficient for our purpose; and it is therefore unnecessary to enter into an argument as to which kind of Court would be most popular for the purpose, or which system would be most efficient. If, whatever changes in the jurisdictions take place, there must still be Equity administered by some Court, (and this seems undeniable) then it must be useful for the Profession to have kept clearly before them, from time to time, as afterations take place, the Rules by which the practice in the administration of Equity is governed.

When further important alterations happen to be made in the practice, the writer hopes that he, unless some one more fitted for it shall undertake the task, will keep the Profession supplied with the necessary supplementary publications.

readers
to Equ
cannot
to adm

purchase brings sion. vendor he will money proven clearly Equity specific on male ws. Etc.

The cannot The ri limited the according to the according

the excircum deeme mission instant the de dealing Law p

all that press, mselves connec-

ender a opinion as now manent mentary ent, and

rerwise.
The public ler and eration. suffered causes, t exist.

n cases ses will for our ment as sose, or s in the

s in the red by eful for ime, as dminis-

in the for it ith the It may not be out of place,—but chiefly with a view to those readers whose business may not have led them to pay much attention to Equity,—to refer to a few of those cases, in which the proper relief cannot be had at law, and the intervention of *some* tribunal, empowered to administer Equity, becomes necessary.

A party has purchased a lot of land. He pays a portion of the purchase money, but is in arrear as to the remainder. The vendor brings an action of Ejectment and turns the purchaser out of possession. The purchaser afterwards tenders his purchase money, but the vendor refuses it, saying that the payment was not made in time, and he will not now take it. He prefers keeping the part of the purchase money which has been paid, and taking also the benefit of the improvements which the purchaser may have made. The Ejectment clearly could not have been defended. Such a purchaser can in Equity, unless there are special circumstances against him, have a specific performance of his contract, and a conveyance of the Estate on making payment. A recent case on this subject is Macdonald vs. Elder.—Grant's Chancery Reports, Vol. 1.

The ordinary mortgage transactions, which are constantly occurring, cannot be adjudicated upon completely by the Common Law Courts. The right of the mortgager to redeem is no unreasonable indulgence, limited, as it now is, to six months instead of twelve as formerly, after the account is taken. The Court of Chancery is the only Court by proceedings in which, this right can be foreclosed, or extinguished.

There are many cases where the right to redeem, does not rest on the express words of a mortgage in the usual form, but upon special circumstances and extrinsic evidence, which in some cases have been deemed sufficient to sustain the right to redeem, although such a permission might seem contrary to the words of the deed. Where, for instance, there has been fraud, accident, or mistake, and the holding of the deed to be an absolute conveyance would be inconsistent with the dealings between the parties. In such cases the Rules of Common Law prevent any relief being granted in those Courts, and resort is necessary to an Equitable jurisdiction. A case of this kind is

\* LETARGE vs. DE TUYLL, -Grant's Chancery Reports, Vol. 1, p. 227; and the distinction is very clearly drawn in the judgment of the Court of Appeal in the case of STEWART vs. Howland between the cases in which relief can, and where it cannot, be given in opposition to the words of the conveyance---in short, where the Statute of Frauds must prevail, and where it can be held inapplicable, because to use it as a shield would be to make it the means of effectuating fraud. The case of STEWART vs. HOWLAND was decided in December 1850, and will be found in Grant's Reports.

The Jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery is frequently invoked in cases of fraud, where an advantage has been gained by one party over another, who may have his advantage strengthened by having the Law on his side. This is the case often enough, where a person has, in ignorance of his actual rights, and not being in a position clearly to understand the effects of his act, executed papers which must have their full effect at Law, but which may be considered in Equity with reference to the real merits of the transaction arising out of all the circumstances. On this subject, though the case goes to other points, the reader is referred to STUART, vs. Horton,—Grant's Chancery Reports.

The Jurisdiction of Equity embraces the whole numerous class of partnership cases, and those wherein the relations of trustee and cestui-que-trust are in question.

A partnership has to be dissolved, and the affairs wound up, and in the meantime one partner desires to be protected against the fraudulent collection and expenditure of the partnership funds. A decree is made, under which the Master has to take the accounts. An injunction is granted, which prevents any improper interference with the assets; and the business is directed to be managed by a "Receiver," who, as the Agent of the Court, collects the assets, and the Court disposes of them in favour of those whom the event of the suit may show to be properly entitled. Such is the case of PRENTISS vs. Brennan,—Grant's Chancery Reports, Vol.1, p. 371.

An Agent or Trustee, possessing advantages with respect to

to serv whom similar Chanc class c

and the

T

proper

cases, which ever C little in provide isfy the of the must th studied mary r Courts men to desiral view t stated for bel

> selecte decide

be un exist. der it yet set of this

tory 1

year o

property which he may hold in such capacity, deals with it in a manner to serve his own ends, and contrary to the real interests of those for whom he acts. The interference of the Court is invoked in manner similar to that above stated. Arthurton vs. Dalley,—Grant's Chancery Reports; and to these may be added, the large class of cases of administration of Testators and Intestates effects, and the management of the Estates of Infants and Lunatics.

These are a few, and very far from the whole, of the classes of cases, in which an Equitable jurisdiction under the system of laws which obtains in England and here is absolutely necessary. In whatever Court that jurisdiction may be vested, is a matter of comparatively little importance to the lawyer or to the student, or even to the public, provided that it be a Court competent for the purpose, and such as to satisfy the wants, but not to form a disproportionate drag upon the resources of the country. The Equity must be somewhere administered, and it must therefore be studied and practised. Nor will it continue to be studied and practised by a few only of the Profession. The more summary mode of proceeding, and the great reduction of costs in all the Courts, will render it almost out of the question for any one class of men to confine themselves to one branch of the Profession, however desirable that might, under some circumstances, be considered with a view to greater efficiency. These considerations, although perhaps stated at too great length, may be given as fair reasons among others for believing, that a publication of this kind may be useful.

The few authorities cited in these Introductory Remarks are selected, as being in a certain sense leading cases, and having been decided since the establishment of the new Courts.

In the ensuing pages it has not been attempted, in such explanatory notes as are given, to state what the precise practice may be under the New Orders, where any reasonable doubt may exist. And for this reason, that the practice is too new, to render it possible, that the construction of the Orders should be as yet settled by Decisions. In course of time, when other publications of this kind become necessary, the practice may be more clear. A year or two may give occasion, for instance, for many important deci-

Court e cases to the

. 227;

Frauds use it The

50, and

nvoked e party ing the on has,

arly to

st have ty with all the points, ancery

s class tee and

up, and e fraudecree s. An

e with
"Rend the
the suit

ect to

iss vs.

sions affecting questions upon which there are now many doubts, namely, What cases may be referred to the Master under the 75th Order? And how far is a defendant concluded by such reference, if made before he could possibly answer the Bill? And to what extent may the motion be resisted on affidavit? These questions, and many more such, cannot be answered satisfactorily in the present infancy of the practice; and therefore it is hoped that the omission to attempt showing what the practice is, where it is undeniably in doubt, will be readily excused. What few annotations appear, may be useful to some; but the chief object has been, to give all the Orders in the order of the proceedings in a Cause, and to supply a sufficient Index.

The Cent con by, the ficial Leg
The of the P

This
Chancer
Court the
but the
Equitab

dated th

sec. 2 and "p laws of cery in

> 1. " 2. "

3. "

5. " 6. " 7. "

#### CHAPTER I

doubts, e 75th ence, if at ex-

ns, and present sion to

doubt, useful in the

dex.

#### The Statutes.

The Court of Chancery for Upper Canada, as at present constituted, owes its existence to, and is governed by, the following mentioned Enactments of the Provincial Legislature.

Court established.

Matters over which the

Court has Ju-

risdiction.

The first Establishment of the Court was by an Act of the Parliament of Upper Canada,—7th Wm. 4, ch. 2, dated the 4th March, 1837.

This Act created a Court, to be called "The Court of A Vice Chan-Chancery for the Province of Upper Canada", of which Court the Governor of the Province was to be Chancellor, but the Judicial powers of the Court, "both Legal and Equitable"; were to be exercised by the Vice Chancellor.

Sec. 2, enacts, that the Court shall have Jurisdiction, Same powers and "possess the like powers and authority as by the laws of England are possessed by the Court of Chancery in England" in respect of the following matters:—

- 1. "In all cases of Fraud;
- 2. " In all matters relating to Trusts;
- 3. " In all matters relating to Executors; and
- 4. "Administrators;
- 5. "In all matters relating to Mortgages;
- 6. "In Dower.
- 7. "In all matters relating to Infants, Idiots, and Lunatics, and their Estates, except where special provision hath been or may hereafter be made with respect to them or either of them by any law of this Province;

8. "In all matters relating to Awards;

9. "To compel the specific performance of Agreements:

10. "To compel the discovery of concealed Papers or Evidence, or such as may be wrongfully withheld from the party obtaining the benefit of the same;

11. "To prevent multiplicity of Suits and to stay proceedings in a Court of Law prosecuted against Equity and good conscience;

12. "To institute proceedings for the repeal of Letters Patent erroneously or improvidently issued;

13. "To stay Waste;

14. " In all cases of Accident;

15. "In all cases of Account;

16. "In all cases relating to Co-partnership."

Not to supersede the Heir and Devisee Commission.

Vide 8 Vic.

Ch. 8.

With a proviso, that nothing in the Act should extend to supersede the authority of the Heir and Devisee Commissioners. The powers of these Commissioners are now defined by the Act of 8 Vic. Ch. 8, dated 10th February, 1845. The claims adjudicated upon by them are those of any party" claiming any lands within Upper Canada, for which no patent hath issued, as being the Heir, Devisee, or Assignee of the original Nominee of the Crown, or as having derived a title or claim to such lands from or through any such Heir, Devisee or Assignee."

Infants.

Under the above Clause (7) with respect to Infants the jurisdiction of the Court is confined to cases which donot fall within the "Act respecting the appointment of Guardian Act, Guardians," being the 8th Geo. IV. Ch. 6, dated 17th February, 1827. Revised Statutes, page 465. When the case comes within that Act, the application for the appointment of a Guardian must be to the Probate or Surrogate Court, and not to the Court of Chancery. It would undoubtedly be more convenient, had the Court of Chancery a concurrent jurisdiction. In cases where the Estate of an Infant, whose father is not living, and who has no legal Guardian, is in Chancery, although that Court

has full power over the Estate, it does not seem, under

8 Geo. 4 Ch. 6.

Guardian, how appointed. the exce a Guard exercise Vie. Ch applicat a refusa exception exercise

An ir case of 30th M Infant s Estate 2 in Uppe his or he and for such pro for any " purpos of the advanta

> The r Ch. 10, The Patent i toria, (1 may be this Pro Court formerly

years of

dispositi

2 W.4,

Province intereste notice o order, in

Plaint,

specting

pers or vithheld same ; ay pro-

Agree-

Letters

against

extend Come now ruary. those da, for evisee, or as m or

fants ch dont of 17th Vhen r the te or ırt of e the

who

ourt

nder

the exception above mentioned, to have power to appoint a Guardian of the person. Such a jurisdiction has been exercised by this Court, it is true, prior to the Act of 12th Vie. Ch. 64; but it was only in Exparte Cases, and an application of the kind would, it is believed, now meet with a refusal; for the Court would feel bound by the expressed exception, however convenient and useful to all parties the exercise of the jurisdiction might be.

An important jurisdiction is given to the Court in the Partition of the case of Infants by the Act of 12th Vic. Ch. 72, dated fants under 12, 30th May 1849. The first Section enacts, "That any Vic. Ch. 72. Infant seized or possessed of, or entitled to any Real Estate in fee, for a term of years, or otherwise howsoever, in Upper Canada, may by his or her next friend, or by his or her Guardian, apply to the Court of Chancery in and for Upper Canada for the sale or other disposition of such property, or a competent part thereof, in manner and for any of the purposes hereinafter directed." " purposes" are, the support, maintenance and education of the Infant; and the Court must be satisfied that the advantage of the Infant is consulted. If over seven years of age, the Infant must be a consenting party. disposition of the proceeds is controlled by the Court and see 2 W. 4, ch. 35, sec. 9, as to partition of Infant's Estates. Lunacy Cases.

The practice in Lunacy Cases is regulated by 9th Vic. Ch. 10, dated May 18th, 1846.

The jurisdiction in respect to the Repeal of Letters Patent is extended by the 29th Section of 4 and 5 Victoria, (1842), Chap. 100, which enacts " That it shall and may be lawful for the Court of Chancery in that part of this Province formerly called Upper Canada, and for the Court of King's Bench in that part of this Province formerly called Lower Canada, upon Action, Bill or Plaint, to be exhibited in either of the said Courts, respecting grants of Land situate in the said Parts of this Province respectively, and upon hearing of the parties interested, or upon default of the said parties, after such notice of proceedings as the said Court shall respectively order, in all cases wherein Patents for Lands have or

Repeal of Patents.

shall have issued through fraud, or in error, or mistake, to decree the same to be void; and upon the Registry of such Decree in the Office of the Provincial Registry of this Province, such Patents shall be deemed void, and of none effect to all intents and purposes whatsoever, and that the practice and proceeding in Court in such cases shall be regulated by orders to be from time to time made and issued by the said Courts respectively."

No orders of Court have been made expressly under this Act, but the proceedings are of course governed by the General Orders.

Court remodelled.

The Constitution of the Court was materially altered by the 12th Vic. Ch. 64, intitled "An Act for the more effectual Administration of Justice in the Court of Chancery of the late Province of Upper Canada."

Under this Act the number of Judges was increased to three, and the offices of Registrar and Master were separated. They had formerly been filled by one person.

**How Court** constituted.

The Court now consists of the Chancellor and two Vice Chancellors. There are a Master, and Master's Clerk, a Registrar, who is also Registrar of the Court of Appeals, and Registrar's Clerk, and a Reporter. The payment of Officers by fees is abolished by this Act, and

Alterations in the practice suggested by

the fees are funded, the Officers being paid by Salaries. The 12th Section of the Act recites the appointment of the Chancery Commissioners, and that " Whereas the 12 Vic. Ch. 64. " said Commissioners by the Report respectively made on " the Twentieth day of April in the Eighth year of the " Reign of Her Present Majesty, and on the Twenty-" fifth day of January then next ensuing, recommended " certain alterations to be made in the pleadings and prac-" tice of the said Court, and, whereas it is desirable that "the suggestions of the said Commissioners in regard to " shortening the Bill and answer, and enabling the Plain-"tiff to obtain discovery through the medium of a viva " voce examination of the Defendant, and for extending a "like privilege to the Defendant in relation to the viva "voce examination of the Plaintiff, should be adopted;

" And,w " sugges " and en " the M " costs o " the en " the pu " out th

" make " and p " carryin " others " mentio

" vested

" for am " which " for reg " of the " the so " therefo

> " make " pedien " Regist " ing int

" to be

" sioners " rules o " same

" and or " of add " Chane

" well in " practic

" especia " of test " amino

" suit u " also t istake. stry of try of and of er, and a cases e made under ned by altered e more urt of ased to re sepson. nd two aster's ourt of The ct, and ries. ntment eas the ade on of the ventynended l prace that ard to Plaina vivâ ding a

e viva

opted;

" And, whereas it is believed that the adoption of the above " suggestion, the abolition of all unnecessary proceedings, " and enabling matters to advance uninterruptedly in "the Master's Office, will greatly tend to diminish the " costs of proceedings in the said Court, and to promote " the ends of Justice, but it is nevertheless expedient for "the purpose of more conveniently and safely carrying "out these and other alterations, that power should be " vested in the Judges to be appointed under this Act to " make such rules and orders respecting the pleadings " and practice of the said Court, for the purpose of " carrying out the aforesaid suggestion, as well as such "others as to them may seem expedient for the purposes " mentioned in the hereinbefore recited Commission, and " for amending or modifying any of the rules or orders " which have been or may be made for that purpose, and " for regulating the Offices of the Master and Registrar " of the said Court of Chancery, as well as for rescinding " the said rules and orders, or any of them. Be it " therefore enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Judges " to be appointed under the Act for the time being, to " make such rules and orders as to them may seem ex-" pedient for regulating the Offices of the Master and " Registrar of the said Court of Chancery, and for carry-" ing into effect the recommendations of the said Commis-" sioners as aforesaid, and from time to time to make other " rules and orders, amending, altering or rescinding the " same or any of them, and also to make all such rules " and orders as to them may seem meet for the purpose " of adapting the proceedings of the said Court of " Chancery to the circumstances of this Province, as " well in regard to the Process and Pleadings as in the " practice and proceedings of the said Court, and more " especially the taking, publishing, using and hearing " of testimony in any suit therein pending, or the ex-" amination of all, or any of the parties to any such " suit upon their oaths vivâ voce or otherwise, including "also the power to regulate by rules or orders the

"allowance and amount of costs. Provided always, "that no such rule or order shall have the effect of alter"ing the principles or rules of decision of the said Court, 
"or any of them, or of abridging or affecting the right 
"of any party to such remedy as, before the passing of 
"this Act, might have been obtained in the said Court, 
"but may in all respects extend to the manner of obtain"ing such remedy by regulating the nature and form of 
"process and pleadings, and the practice of said Court as 
"regards the method of taking, receiving, publishing, 
"using, and hearing of testimony, the examination of 
"witnesses or parties, or any other matter or thing which 
"may seem expedient for better attaining the ends of 
"Justice, and advancing the remedies of Suitors in the." 
"said Court."

Under the very ample powers given by this section, the Court has issued the orders of 1850 and 1851, which will be found in their proper order in the following pages.

Country prac-

The conduct of causes in Chancery has been, until recently, necessarily confined to Toronto, where the Court is situated, and the Master's and Registrar's Offices kept. An Act of last Session, 13th and 14th Vic. Ch. 50, dated 10th August, 1850, entitled, "An Act for the more effectual Administration of Justice in the Court of Chancery in Upper Canada," effects an important change in this respect. It empowers the Judges to appoint Masters and Deputy Registrars "in such localities as the said Judges may consider necessary and expedient for the purpose of promoting as far as possible the local administration of Justice;" and to make rules and orders for regulating such offices of Master and Deputy Registrar, and specifying what business may be transacted in them.

The Orders made under this Act will be found near the end of this volume.

Partition.

This Statute also provides for the Partition of Estates held in joint tenancy, tenancy in Common or Coparcenery.

13 and 14 Vic. The same power in this respect is given to the Court as Sec. 4,5,6. is exercised by the Court of Chancery in England, and as

is given Courts i

Amon Equity v is materi edged r estate fo out notic title aga Laws of could be istered l necessar But, if l notice o Judeme subject himself possessio vendor. the third by his ti spect to sideratio ment the possessio under t

The a

answer.

2. A up again Canada eight h so soon duly rements shall ha such per

is given to the Courts of Queen's Bench and the County Courts in Upper Canada.

always.

of alter-

d Court.

he right

assing of

l Court. f obtain-

form of

Court as

blishing,

ation of

ng which

ends of

rs in the.

tion, the

hich will

n, until

ne Court

es kept.

0. dated

ne more f Chan-

nange in Masters

he said

for the

admin-

ders for egistrar,

in them.

near the

Estates

cenery.

Court as

, and as

ges.

Among the numerous questions arising in a Court of Change in the Equity was one of frequent occurrence, as to which the law law with regard is materially altered by a recent Act. It was the acknowl- purchasers, of edged rule in Equity, that a bona fide purchaser of real outstanding estate for value, purchasing and paying his money without notice of any previous Conveyance, could defend his title against a prior purchaser. And under the Registry Laws of this Province, as they formerly stood, such a title could be so defended, although the holder of it had not registered his deeds. Nor was the mere fact of registration necessarily notice to a purchaser, unless he searched. But, if he séarched the Registry Books, he was bound by notice of their contents. And the same with regard to Judgments. It may here be noticed with regard to this subject of notice, that a purchaser should always make himself acquainted with all circumstances affecting the possession of the land. If a third party, and not the vendor, is in possession, the purchaser should enquire of the third party by what title he holds, for he will be bound by his title if he have one. And it was a rule with respect to the plea of " bona fide purchaser for valuable consideration without notice," that it must contain an averment that the vendor was at the time of the purchase in possession. And, although pleas are now abolished, if under the present practice such a defence is set up by answer, this averment should still be made.

The Act of 1850 alters the law as to all conveyances 13 and 14 Vic. executed after the 1st of January, 1851. The following Registration sections it has been thought advisable to give in full :-

2. And be it enacted, That a judgment to be entered 13 and 14 Vic. up against any person in any Court of Record in Upper How registered Canada after the first day of January, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-one, shall operate as a charge, so soon as a certificate of such judgment shall have been duly registered, upon all lands, tenements, and hereditaments situate within the county where such certificate shall have been registered as aforesaid, of or to which such person shall at the time of registering such judg-

Ch. 63.

judgments

shall affect

lands, &c.

gagee

ject ne

ed in t

nothing

vights

Court

to be

Be it

after t

and fif

and e

said, a

deeme

in Equ

ing su

of suc

tered,

taken

accor

of any shall

ment

conve

or th

Equi

or ju lands

Coun

Act, the c

gistra

ed u

same

plyin

" tha

befor

the

Reg

regis

As

9.

8.

7.

4. 1

ment, or at any time afterwards, be seized, possessed or entitled, for any estate or interest whatever at law or in equity, whether in possession, reversion, remainder or expectancy, or over which such person shall at the time of registering such judgment, or at any time afterwards have any disposing power, which he might without the assent of any other person exercise for his own benefit, and shall be binding against the person against whom judgment shall be so entered upon and registered, and against all persons claiming under him after such judgment and registry, and shall also be binding as against the issue of his body, and all other persons whom he might without the assent of any other person cut off and debar from any remainder, reversion or any other interest, in or out of the said lands, tenements, or hereditaments; and that every judgment creditor shall have such and the same remedies in a Court of Equity against the hereditaments so charged by virtue of this Act or any other part thereof as he would be entitled to in case the person against whom such judgment shall have been so entered up and registered, had power to charge the said hereditaments, and had by writing under his hand agreed to charge the same with the amount of such judgments-debt and interest; and all such judgments shall be claimed and taken to be valid, and effectual according to the priority of registering such certif-Provided nevertheless, that nothing therein contained shall be deemed or taken to alter or affect any doctrine of Courts of Equity, whereby protection is given to purchasers for valuable consideration without

Remedies of

creditor.

judgment

Proviso as to notice.

All deeds, devi-January, 1851, to be registered.

notice. 3. And be it enacted, That after any Grant from the ses, &c., exe- Crown of any lands in Upper Canada, and Deed Patent cuted after 1st thereof issued, every deed, devise, or other conveyance which shall be executed at any time after the first day of January, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-one, whereby any lands, tenements or hereditaments in Upper Canada may be in any wise affected in Law or Equity, shall be adjudged fraudulent and void, not only against any subsequent purchaser or mortgagee for valuable consideration, but also against a subsequent judgment creditor, who shall have registered a certificate of his judgment, unless such memorial be registered as by the said first recited Act\* is specified before the registering of the memorial of the deed, devise or conveyance, or the certificate of the judgment, under which such subsequent purchaser, mort-

<sup>•</sup> This is the Registry Act of 1846, 9 Vic. Ch. 34.

ssessed or law or in ler or exe time of ards have the assent and shall judgment gainst all and regisue of his thout the from any

or out of that every remedies o charged reof as he hom such tered, had d by writwith the nd all such valid, and uch certifg therein

iffect any

tection is

n without

from the ed Patent onveyance rst day of ne, wherepper Canuity, shall t any subsideration, who shall nless such ed Act\* is ial of the

te of the

ser, mort-

gagee or judgement creditor respectively shall claim, subject nevertheless as to devisees, to the provisions contained in the twelfth section thereof. Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to affect the vights of equitable mortgagees as now recognised in the

Court of Chancery in this Province.

4. And, whereas the Doctrine of Tacking has been found Deeds, &c., to to be producive of injustice, and requires correction: take priority Be it enacted, That every deed and conveyance executed according to after the first day of January, one thousand eight hundred the date of regand fifty one, a memorial whereof shall be duly registered, and every judgement recovered after the date last aforesaid, a certificate whereof shall be duly registered, shall be deemed and taken as good and effectual both in Law and in Equity according to the priority of the time of registering such memorial or certificate; and, when no memorial of such deed or conveyance shall have been duly registered, then such deeds or conveyances shall be deemed and taken to be valid and effectual, both at Law and in Equity, according to the priority of time of execution.

7. And be it enacted, That the Registry, or Registry Certificate of of any certificate of judgment as hereinbefore mentioned, judgment may shall be deemed and taken to be a registry of such judg- be registered.

ment for the purposes of this Act.

8. And be it enacted, That the Registry of any deed, Registry to be conveyance, will or judgment under the first recited Act, deemed notice. or this Act, affecting any lands or tenements, shall in Equity constitute notice of such deed, conveyance, will or judgment, to all persons claiming any interest in such lands or tenements subsequent to such registry.

9. And be it enacted, That the Register of every Separate book County in Upper Canada shall, after the passing of this for registry of Act, enter in a separate book to be kept for that purpose the certificates of all judgments brought to him for registration, and prepare an alphabetical index thereto.

As regards judgments which have already been registered under 9 Vic. Ch. 34, they may be rendered of the same effect as if registered under the above Act, by complying with the following provision of the first section, "that whenever any judgment shall have been registered before the passing of this Act, the party in whose favour the same shall have been rendered, may require the Registrar of any County to mark on the margin of such registry, and sign the same " Registered this - day of - A. D. eighteen, -

Proviso.

Re-entry of registration of judgments already registered.

and such entry of registry shall have the same effect from such dates as if it had been registered under this section." That is, the same effect as docketted judgments in England before the practice of docketting was there discontinued. And it is submitted, that under the above 7th and 8th sections, taken with the first, such formerly registered judgments with the new entry made as above prescribed, will stand in precisely the same position from the date of the new entry, as judgments entered up and registered after the 1st January, 1850; and such would seem to have been the intention of the Act.

Intention and effect of the Act.

Judgment ereditors parties to Bills.

All the holders of such registered judgments and conveyances will have the right to redeem as against a prior encumbrancer, and will be proper parties to bills, to redeem and foreclose; and their rights cannot be extinquished without their being so made parties.

Proviso as to bona fide purchasers.

The proviso at the close of the above second section, taken in connection with 8th section, can only affect a small class of cases. The old rules will hold in cases where the question lies between two encumbrancers, neither of whom have registered, and the same would have been the result, had the above proviso been omitted, for the other provisions of the Act do not apply to such cases.

Tacking.

The doctrine of Tacking, which is done away with by the above 4th section, had been, though with some remarks as to its inconvenience, held to apply in this country. It is thus defined by Mr. Justice Story in his Equity Jurisprudence, sec. 412, "Uniting Securities given at different times, so as to prevent any intermediate purchasers from claiming a title to redeem, or otherwise to discharge, one lien, which is prior, without redeeming or discharging the other liens also, which are subsequent to his own title. Thus, if a third mortgagee, without notice of a second mortgagee, should purchase in the first mortgage, by which he would acquire the legal title, the second mortgagee without redeeming the first mortgage also; for in such a case Equity tacks both mortgages together in his favor.

And in third mo

In cas

ply; but registere under the judgmen right to difference that a julands in mortgag although Chancel Act, succan be complete to the complete that the succan be complete to the plant of the complete that the plant of the plant o

who reg

ect from
ection."
in Engdisconove 7th
formerly
s above
on from
up and

nd cona prior , to ree extin-

h would

section, affect a in cases , neither ve been for the cases.

h by the

remarks
try. It
Jurisdifferrchasers
scharge,
harging
wn title.
second
y which
rtgagee

rtgagee such a

favor.

And in such a case it will make no difference, that the third mortgagee had notice of the second mortgage; for he is still entitled to the same protection."

In cases arising upon titles acquired prior to the operation of the above Statute, the same doctrine will still apply; but to no other cases. As regards judgments unregistered, they are of course cut out by a registered deed under the above Act, whether or not it be true that a judgment creditor, whose judgment is not registered, has a right to redeem—a question on which there is here some difference of opinion. The better opinion seems to be that a judgment creditor, who has placed his writ against lands in the Sheriff's hands, has a right to redeem a prior mortgage, and should be a party to a bill to foreclose; although it has been otherwise decided by Mr. Vice Chancellor Jameson. But of course under the above Act, such a creditor, neglecting to register his judgment, can be completely shut out by a subsequent encumbrancer who registers. Distriction representative way to the contest care in

koha ban yanga sa yasanan eng tanbun sanahas sa

Industrial subdiving employees the off .....

section sampling, to doughed the defendant to appear and

translikeroit tear most out to not have the bridgest but

only state as a major that on the dealers of people of the second of the

We supplied a to each out of all contains as heat the edit

tob dishadan ambar pask at the disabetar as a speci-

seither the bill, nor an our passant result for

and but the property a substitution of the agramments A.

who restrict the supplier of the state of the A and surger of the affect that described what

out at morto la consta accordante quantità describità

When alternative result of the control of the formation

the livery constraint of the time of the affects

### The Bill.

First proceed-

The first proceeding in a suit in Chancery is by Bill. This Bill formerly consisted of nine parts,-1. The address .- 2. The names of the parties .- 3. A statement of the facts .- 4. A general charge against the Defendant. -5. Particular charges in answer to what the Defendant pretends to be his case .- 6. An averment that the Defendant's conduct was contrary to equity and good conscience .- 7. The interrogatories, which the Defendant was bound to answer substantially and literally .-- 8. The prayer for relief .- And 9. The prayer for process or writ of subpœna, to compel the defendant to appear and answer; and the bill was to be signed by the Counsel. The form is now much shortened, and embraces only the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 8th and 9th of the above mentioned parts; and neither the bill, nor any other pleading, needs be signed by Counsel. The Bill is now in the shape prescribed by the following order :-

1850. XI. Form of Bill.

The bill shall in future be in the form of a petition, addressed to the Chancellor. The address and conclusion shall be as in Schedule A. to these Orders appended. It must contain-

1. The name and description of each party complainant. 2. A statement of the plaintiff's case in clear and con-

cise language.

3. It r 4. Bes

The bi contain a shall be

The fo IN CHA To the

The E the name Showe ly as can any lang

To th your con special v a subpœ Court, d defendar observe behalf.

And y There having b and forn ham's O

The

those p given at ent than The pro are not which h which i to be en then wi

comes t

those of

3. It must pray the specific relief to which the plaintiff supposes himself to be entitled.

4. Besides the prayer for process the prayer for

general relief may be added.

The bill needs not be signed by Counsel, nor shall it contain any interrogatories, and all merely formal parts shall be omitted except only the address and conclusion.

The form is as follows :--

IN CHANCERY.

To the Honorable William Hume Blake, Chancellor of Upper Canada:

The Bill of Complaint of A. B., of &c. (here follow the names and additions of all the parties complainant)

Showeth, that (state the complainant's case as succinctly as can be done consistently with due certainty, and in

any language suitable for the purpose)

To the end, therefore, that (state the relief sought) your complainant prays that (if an injunction or other special writ be required, introduce an appropriate prayer) a subpœna may issue under the seal of this Honorable Court, directed to the said C. D. (name all the parties defendant), calling upon him to appear to this bill and observe what this Honorable Court shall direct in that behalf.

And your complainant shall ever pray, &c.

There is no English Order similar to this, the change having been there from the old Bill with Interrogatories and formal parts to the Short Claims under Lord Cottenham's Orders of 1850.

The other modes of proceeding in Chancery are Other modes of those prescribed by the Orders of 1851, which are commencing a given at the conclusion. This was found more convenient than embracing the Orders in this part of the book. The proceedings here stated apply to all such cases as are not excepted by the more recent Orders, the object of which has been, to simplify the proceedings in all cases which involve no points on which evidence is required to be entered upon prior to the decree. The practitioner then will find it necessary to ascertain whether each case comes under the provisions of the now stated Orders, or those of 1851.

tition, adconclusion nded. It

s by Bill.

The ad-

statement

Defendant.

Defendant

that the

and good

Defendant

-8. The

rocess or

ppear and

Counsel.

s only the

ed parts;

needs be

hape pre-

mplainant. and conAmendment.

After the Bill is filed, several circumstances may render it advisable to alter or amend it. Some fact may come to the Plaintiff's knowledge, which it may be found necessary to put in issue before the Defendant has answered the Bill; and at that early period the amendment may be made as of course. Or, after the Bill is answered, it may be found advisable to make an amendment with a view to meeting the case set up in defence; and frequently several amendments may become necessary. The terms on which these can be made are provided for by the following Order-

1850

#### AMENDMENT OF BILL.

XII. Amendment of or petition.

An Order for leave to amend the Bill may be obtained Bill on motion at any time before answer, upon motion or petition in the Cause without notice.

Clerical error.

An Order for leave to amend the Bill, only for the purpose of rectifying a clerical error in names, dates, or sums, may be obtained at any time upon motion or petition in the Cause without notice.

One Order of course.

One Order of course for leave to amend the Bill, as the plaintiff may be advised, may be obtained by the plaintiff at any time before filing the replication, and within four weeks after the answer, or the last of several answers shall be filed; but no further Order of course for leave to amend the Bill is to be granted, after an answer has been filed, except in the case provided for by the second section of this Order.

Without prejudice to an injunction.

The plaintiff, having obtained an Order for leave to amend his Bill, has, in all cases in which such Order is not made without prejudice to an injunction, fourteen days after the date of the Order within which he may amend such Bill.

If such Bill be not amended within such fourteen days, the Order for leave to amend becomes void, and the Cause as to dismissal stands in the same situation as if such Order had not been made.

Amend within seven days.

And the plaintiff, having obtained an Order for leave to amend his Bill, without prejudice to an injunction, must amend such Bill within seven days from the date of the Order.

If such Bill be not amended within such seven days, the Order for leave to amend becomes void, and the cause as to dismissal stands in the same situation as if such Order had not been made.

Supple suit is d Bill, and sequent t mit an an and on st altering t ter in issu ing out prayed, o

Such ( required served u ed with.

The m the Cour 1. Of

> 2. Of the cum 3. Th

> > unle

fron Upon Court sh of the Ca as also re in all oth

require.

Bills o ginal Bil Bills in t ished. event sul it shall b of the R and the

The o motion, s applicant

Notic the suit circumst made by the desir of Bill b may renfact may v be found nt has anamendment is answermendment ence; and necessary. rovided for

e obtained ition in the

or the pur-, dates, or on or peti-

Bill, as the he plaintiff within four swers shall e to amend been filed. section of

r leave to rder is not rteen days nay amend

rteen days, id, and the situation as

or leave to ction, must ate of the

even days, id, and the ituation as

Supplemental Bills are hereby abolished. Where a suit is defective by reason of some imperfection in the Amendment in Bill, and not in consequence of any event occurring sub-lieu of Supplesequent to its institution, the Court may at any time permit an amendment of the Bill in furtherance of justice. and on such terms as may be proper, for the purpose of altering the allegations in the Bill, or of putting new matter in issue, as well as for the purpose of adding or striking out the names of parties, or of varying the relief prayed, or praying further relief.

Such Order shall be applied for by motion, stating the required amendment, of which motion notice must be served upon the parties or their solicitors, unless dispens-

The motion must be supported by affidavit satisfying the Court-

1. Of the Truth of the Amendment.

2. Of the propriety of permitting the Amendment at the particular stage of the Cause under all the circumstances.

3. That the Order will promote the ends of justice. unless these requirements may sufficiently appear from evidence before the Court.

Upon pronouncing such Order for amendment, the Court shall give such directions as to the future conduct of the Cause, in relation to answering such amendments, as also respecting the evidence taken, or to be taken, and in all other respects, as the circumstances of the case may require.

Bills of Revivor, Bills of Revivor and Supplement, original Bills in the nature of Bills of Revivor, and original Amendment in Bills in the nature of Supplemental Bills, are hereby abolished. When a suit becomes defective, or abates by any of Revivor and event subsequent to its institution, and before final decree, Supplement, it shall be competent to the Court to direct an amendment and Bills in of the Record, in order that such defect may be remedied, plemental Bills. and the suit continued, and the benefit thereof obtained.

The order for such amendment skall be applied for by motion, specifying the nature of the amendment and the

applicant's title to the same.

Notice of this motion must be served on the parties to the suit or their solicitors, unless the Court under special circumstances shall dispense therewith; and it may be made by any person who could have heretofore obtained the desired object by Supplemental Bill, or by any form of Bill by this Order abolished.

Order, how applied for.

lieu of Bills of

Motion, how made.

The motion must be supported by such evidence as shall satisfy the Court-

1. Of the Applicant's Title to Relief.

2. Of the propriety of permitting the amendment at the particular stage of the Cause under all the circum-

3. That the Order will be a furtherance of Justice.

The Court, upon pronouncing any Order for amendment under this rule, shall give such directions as to the future conduct of the Cause, in relation to answering such amendments, the evidence taken, or to be taken, and in all other respects, as the circumstances of the case may require.

The first two clauses of the above Order XII are in the words of the English Orders LXIV, LXV, of 1845.

English Order LXVI.

The English Order LXVI of 1845 is in the words of the third Clause of the above 12th Order, except that, instead of the words "before filing a replication", it says, "before filing (or undertaking to file) a replication."

The words "last of several answers" in the 66th Compared with English Orders.

English Order of 1845, which answers to the 3rd Clause of the above Order 12, have been held to mean, the last answer to be put in before replication, and not the last answer filed before the application to amend. That is, the Plaintiff may wait for all the answers, and then amend within four weeks, unless put upon terms by a motion to dismiss. (See post under head of "Speeding the Cause"). Arnold vs. Arnold, 1 Phillips, 805; Dalton vs. Hayter, 7 Beaven, 586; Forman vs. Gray, 9 Beaven, 200). The statement that the Plaintiff may wait for all the answers before amending, may be subject to this exception, that, if a Defendant is stated to be out of the jurisdiction, and all the others have answered, and more than a month has elapsed, an Order of course may be held irregular .- (King of Spain vs. Hullett, 3 Sim.

It is advisable generally not to take the Order to amend until all the Defendants, who are likely to answer, have answered, for a subsequent answer may suggest a new amendment, and there cannot be a second Order of course to amend. The above 3rd clause of Order 12 says "one Order o Beaven, acted up (Brooks

When tend to 1 and filed if a furtl

By an

That thereof the opp not here opposite further a

It wi descript tained b except Orders :

Whe entitled cause, v relief so and be and, in party. Bills

> versal c parent attained or have upon pe dinary no peti leave o purpose to auth tation o

Bills decrees operati tion; a tled to nce as shall

nent at the he circum-

Justice. amendment the future uch amendin all other require.

XII are in , of 1845. vords of the

hat, instead ys, " before

the 66th 3rd Clause an, the last not the last

That is, hen amend motion to eding the

5; Dalton , 9 Beaven, wait for all

to this exout of the , and more se may be

tt, 3 Sim.

r to amend swer, have rest a new

r of course says "one Order of course, &c." And see Davis vs. Prout, 5 Beaven, 375; and, even when the first Order has not been acted upon, a second taken as of course will be irregular, (Brooks vs. Purton, 4 Beaven, 494).

When a Bill is amended, if any of the amendments extend to more than two folios, the Bill must be re-engrossed and filed, and the Plaintiff pays 20s. to the Defendant, if a further answer is required, but not otherwise.

By an Order of 1843 it is directed:

That where a Bill is amended, and a re-engrossment thereof filed, and a copy of such re-engrossment served on the opposite party under the foregoing Orders, it shall not hereafter be necessary for the Plaintiff to pay such opposite party the usual sum of twenty shillings, unless a further answer be required.

It will be seen, that by the foregoing Orders many descriptions of Bills are abolished, the purposes being attained by simple amendments. All other kinds of Bills, except Original Bills, are abolished by the following Orders :-

When a suit becomes abated after decree, any party entitled to revive the same may do so by petition in the cause, which shall state the title of the petitioner to the relief sought. This petition must be verified by affidavit, and be served upon the solicitors of all parties interested, and, in case any such party has no solicitor, upon such

party. Bills of Review are hereby abolished. When the re-BILLS of REversal of a decree is sought upon the ground of error ap-view abolishparent upon the face of the decree, that object may be attained by rehearing the cause, whether the decree have REHEARSING or have not been enrolled. One rehearing may be had on Petition. upon petition, signed by counsel, as in the case of an ordinary rehearing, as well before as after enrolment, but no petition for a second rehearing shall be filed without leave of the Court first had, upon special motion for that purpose. Provided that this order shall not be construed to authorise the rehearing a cause, in the ordinary acceptation of the term, after enrolment.

Bills in the nature of Bills of Review; Bills to impeach decrees on the ground of fraud; Bills to suspend the operation of decrees; Bills to carry decrees into execution; are hereby abolished. Any party heretofore enti- REVERSAL of tled to file a bill of review, praying the variation or rever-

Re-engross-

XV. Suits how revised.

Petition.

XVII. Other Bills abolished.

sal of a decree upon the ground of matter occurring subsequently to the decree, or subsequently discovered, or any description of bill by this Order abolished, may in future proceed by petition in the cause, which shall specially pray the relief sought, and state the ground upon which it is claimed. This petition must be verified by affidavit and served upon the solicitors of all parties interested; and in case any such party has no solicitor, then upon such party; and, where the reversal or variation of a decree is sought upon new matter, such proof as would have been requisite upon a motion to file a bill of review must be supplied. Upon the hearing of this petition the Court may, in its discretion, either make a final order, or direct the petition to stand over, with liberty to the parties interested in sustaining the decree to file a special answer to the same; and may make such order as to the production of further proof, and the manner thereof, and the future hearing of the petition, as to the Court may seem meet.

Rescinded Orders as to amendment. The 1st Order of 1850 rescinds many of the former Orders specifically, and such rescinded Orders are of course omitted.

The 2nd Order of 1850 is as follows:-

All former Orders and parts of Orders not specified in Order 1, so far as the same are now in force and consistent with these Orders, are to remain in full force and effect.

Application to amend must now be to the Court on motion, notwithstanding Order 181 of 1846. The Order 181 of 1846 is not specifically rescinded, and it provides, among other things, that applications "for leave to withdraw replication and amend Bills are to be to the Master, with an appeal, by motion, to the Court. But it will be seen, that this part of the Order of 1846 is not "consistent" with the foregoing Orders of 1850, and is therefore not in force, and all applications for leave to amend must now be to the Court, by motion, on notice.

These Orders, abolishing Supplemental and other Bills, are not after any English Orders, and therefore there is no English practice analogous to that established by them. Such Bills are still in use in England.

The obtain obtain

Sub spective to the

The follow In C

Victor of the To full,

be en Cana with Cour upon you a

W

#### CHAPTER III.

#### The Wrft.

The first process against a Defendant is the subpana, Subpana. obtained on practipe on filing the Bill, but it cannot be obtained until the Bill is filed.

The 18th Order of 1850 provides that

1850. XVIII.

Subpornas to appear and answer, and to answer respectively, shall be in the form specified in Schedule B, to these Orders appended, with such memoranda subjoined as therein mentioned.

The form of a subpoena to appear and answer is as follows:—

Subpœna to original Bill.

IN CHANCERY.

ring subed, or any
in future
ially pray
hich it is
affidavit
terested;
then upon
n of a deould have
view must
the Court
, or direct

arties inal answer roduction the future m meet.

he former ers are of

ecified in

ad consisand effect.

rescinded,

plications

Bills are

on, to the

the Order

ng Orders

pplications

by motion,

ther Bills.

re there is

d by them.

CANADA.

Victoria, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith.

To (here insert the names of all the defendants in full, as in the Bill).

GREETING.

We command you, that you cause an appearance to be entered for you in our Court of Chancery of Upper Canada, within (fourteen days, if the Defendant is within the jurisdiction—in other cases such time as the Court may order) days after the service of this Writ upon you, exclusive of the day of such service, and that you answer a Bill of Complaint exhibited against you in our said Court by (here insert names of Plaintiff in full, as in the Bill.) and observe what our said Court shall direct in that behalf. Witness the Honorable William Hume Blake, our Chancellor, this in year of our reign.

(Name of Registrar.)

Registrar.

(Name of Solicitor.)

Plaintiff's Solicitor.

The following Memorandum to be placed at the foot.

Memorandum at foot of Subpœna. Appearances are to be entered at the Registrar's office at Osgoode Hall in the City of Toronto; and, if you do not cause your appearance to be entered within the time limited by the above writ, an appearance will be entered for you at your expense; and, if you do not answer or demur to the bill within

you will be subject to such order or decree being made against you as the Court shall think just upon the plaintiff's own showing---(where the defendant is to be served out of the jurisdiction, add the following words)---without further notice.

Defendant has only fourteen days to demur alone, notwithstanding the

words of the memorandum.

The form of this Memorandum would seem to give rise to reasonable doubt, whether or not the Defendant has the same time to demuralone as to answer, or answer and The 27th New Order, (1850), commences with these words.—" A Defendant is to answer or demur. not demurring alone, to any original bill, or bill amended before answer, within one month after appearance." &c. And the 26th New Order gives only fourteen days to demur alone. Whatever may be the apparent meaning of the above form of notice then, a defendant on receiving it is to understand, that, if he elects to demur alone to the Plaintiff's Bill, he must do so within fourteen days after his appearance. It has been suggested, that it would be as well to insert in the memorandum the words " not demurring alone," but this, it has been intimated by the Court, would be a departure from the Order, which prescribes the form, and therefore incorrect.

Mode of service of Subpœna.

Service of the Subpœna is by delivering a copy to the Defendant personally (with some exceptions) and producing and showing the original writ. The affidavit of service must state when and how the service was effected.

stated, leaving the lil howev it can the en of a D

The

for the place be sor service

Un

vs. B

Un

Defer subject 238; Hobh Vibat 391; Holm Hurs 5 Si

> all D it, th for s main lows

Lan

to remen

rejoi

ntiff in Court norable

r of our

trar.

he foot. 's office you do e time entered wer or

r made aintiff's ved out without

ive rise nt has ver and mences demur,

nended ," &c. to dening of

ceiving to the s after

ould be " not by the

h pre-

to the roducervice

The service of the Subpoena is generally, as we have When service stated, a personal service; but there are cases where not personal. leaving the copy at the residence of the Defendant, and the like, is deemed good service. It is recommended, however, that the service be personal in every case when it can be effected; but, were it peremptory in every case, the ends of justice might be defeated by the concealment of a Defendant. There are cases in which service not personal has been held sufficient. See Earl Chesterfield vs. Bond. 2. Beaven, 263.

Under the 20th Order (see post p. 29), it will be seen that the service, in order to enable the Plaintiff to appear for the Defendant, may be at his dwelling house or usual place of abode. Still it is apprehended that there must be some good reason for omitting to make the personal service. (See Pultney vs. Skelton, 5 Vesey, 147).

Under special circumstances the Court may order Substitutional service of a Subpœna on the Agent or Solicitor of the Defendant. The following are some of the cases on the subject :- Smith vs. H. M. Co., 1 Schooles & Lefroy, 238; Bromley vs. Bank of England, 7 Jurist, 120; Hobhouse vs. Courtney, 12 Simons, 140; Murray vs. Vibait, 1 Phillips, 521; Cooper vs. Wood, 5 Beaven, 391; Woodall vs. Walker, 3 Hare, 339; Hornby vs. Holmes, 4 Hare, 306; Cope vs. Russell, 11 Jurist, 463; Hurst vs. Hurst, 12 Jurist, 152; Waterton vs. Croft, 5 Simons, 502; Kinder vs. Forbes, 2 Beaven, 503; Lane vs. Hardwicke, 5 Beaven, 222.

After amendment of a Bill, it is sufficient, as regards Service of all Defendants to the Original Bill who have appeared to amended Bills. it, that the Subpœna to answer be served on the Solicitor for such Defendants, the 14th Order of June, 1837, remaining, in that respect, in force. That Order is as follows:

XIV. That service on the Solicitor of any Subpoena Order of 1837. to rejoin, or to answer an amended Bill, or to hear judg- amended Bill. ment, shall be deemed good service.

That part of the above Order relating to Subpœnas to rejoin needs not be attended to, for that writ was abolished

service.

by the 157th Order of 1845, and although that Order is among the Orders rescinded by the Orders of 1850, the Subpæna to rejoin is not now necessary, but the cause may be at once set down after replication, and proceeded with by Subpæna to hear Judgment, as hereafter shown.

W

seem.

" ame

Defen

answe

The above Order (14th of 1837) is in the precise words of the English Order, 26th of May, 1845, under which it has been decided that the Order is not applicable where the Defendant is abroad and his Solicitor only was served; (Marquis of Hertford vs. Suisse, 13 Sim., 489.) In the case of a Corporation, service on any member is said to be sufficient.

In default of appearance the Defendant cannot be attached as formerly, but the Plaintiff is enabled to appear for him, and proceed with his cause. The following rule abolishes process of contempt for non-appearance.

All process of contempt for the purpose of compelling appearance is hereby abolished.

The form of the subpœna to answer an amended bill differs from the above form, where the Defendant to whom it is directed is already a Defendant to the original bill. As respects such Defendant, the writ is as follows:---

We command you, that within days after the service of this writ upon you, exclusive of the day of such service, you do answer the amended bill of complaint exhibited against you in our Court of Chancery of Upper Canada, by and observe what our said Court shall direct in that behalf. Witness the Honorable William Hume Blake day of 185 in year of our reign.

(Name of Registrar.)

Registrar.

(Name of Solicitor.)

Plaintiff's Solicitor.

Memorandum at the foot.

The Bill of complaint filed against you by
has been amended by Order bearing date
. If you do not answer or demur to the

said Bill, or obtain further time for that purpose, within days after the service of this writ upon you, exclusive of the day of such service, the Plaintiff will be at liberty to file-his replication.

1850. XIX.

Form of subpæna to amended Bill Order is 50, the e cause oceeded shown. precise , under plicable only was ., 489.)

nnot be to apfollowearance. npelling

mber is

ded bill o whom nal bill.

s :--- w fter the of such aint exf Upper observe Witness ancellor, year

r.) trar.

r to the , within ou, exll be at

Where a New Defendant is added, the writ, it would seem, should be in the form first given, putting the word "amended" before the word "bill." For such New Defendant is entitled to his time to appear as well as answer.

The second property of the second of the property of the property of the second

principal and the second of the principal and the conof appearance than, and in the or absence one passes of the arms of halfmile estivistica al sa america e edit e m compe edit i

the continues to the property of the property of

and payered and the side harded water daily then

dans dans practice del consequence act. which stone the authorizing mile wait, should have the gold

# CHAPTER IV.

### The Appearance.

Orders of 1850.

XX.

Appearance,
and proceedings in default
of appearance.

The Subpœna having been duly served, the Defendant must within the limited time enter his appearance, as in the Subpœna directed, or the Plaintiff may appear for him, and in default of answer may proceed to a hearing of the cause, as if the statements in the Bill were admitted, or traversed, in the manner prescribed by the Orders presently following.

The time limited for appearance in ordinary cases is fourteen days, under the following Orders:—(The Italics show where the words differ from those of the English Order 29th).

Order XX.

If any defendant, not appearing to be an infant, or a person of weak or unsound mind, unable of himself to defend the suit, shall, when within the jurisdiction of the Court, be duly served with a subpœna to appear and answer a bill, and shall refuse or neglect to appear thereto within fourteen days after such service, the plaintiff may, after the expiration of such fourteen days, and within four weeks from the time of such service, apply to the Registrar to enter an appearance for such defendant; and, no appearance having been entered, the Registrar is to enter such appearance accordingly, upon being satisfied by affidavit that the Subpæna was duly served upon such defendant personally, or at his dwelling-house or usual place of abode; and, after the expiration of such four weeks, or after the time allowed to such defendant for appearing has expired, in any case in which the Registrar

If after four weeks, then an application to the Court. is not plaintiff ance fo that the has bee order th

Any for a de be an in of hims validity

If up to or no defends not so to to defe the plai be assig appear the suit

> But the Co subport and the of the and at served with w the tin such p the car plication house Court,

The Order and is the ab

If a person fend to duly so and a theret

is not hereby required to enter such appearance, the plaintiff may apply to the Court for leave to enter appearance for such defendant; and the Court, being satisfied that the subpœna was duly served, and that no appearance has been entered for such defendant, may, if it think fit, order the same accordingly.

Any appearance entered at the instance of the plaintiff for a defendant, who at the time of the entry thereof shall be an infant, or person of weak or unsound mind, unable of himself to defend the suit, shall be irregular and of no

validity.

If upon default, made by a defendant, in not appearing Appointment of to or not answering a bill, it appear to the Court that such defendant is an infant, or person of weak or unsound mind, not so found by inquisition, so that he is unable of himself to defend the suit, the Court may upon the application of the plaintiff order that one of the solicitors of the Court be assigned guardian of such defendant, by whom he may appear to and answer, or may answer the bill and defend the suit.

XXI.

Guardian.

But no such Order is to be made unless it appears to Service of Subthe Court on the hearing of such application, that the subpoena to appear and answer the bill was duly served, appointment of and that notice of such application was after the expirationof the time allowed for appearing or for answering the bill, and at least six days before the hearing of the application, served upon or left at the dwelling-house of the person with whom or under whose care such defendant was at the time of serving such subpæna, and (in the case of such person being an infant, not residing with or under the care of his father or guardian) that notice of such application was also served upon or left at the dwellinghouse of the father or guardian of such infant, unless the Court, at the time of hearing such application, thinks fit to dispense with such last mentioned notice.

The English Orders on this practice are as follow: - English Orders Order 29 of 1845 corresponds to the above Order 20, on this practice. and is as follows :- (the parts differing from the words of the above Orders are Italicised).

If any Defendant, not appearing to be an infant or a English Order person of weak or unsound mind, unable of himself to defend the suit, is, when within the jurisdiction of the Court, duly served with a Subpæna to appear to or to appear to and answer a Bill, and refuses or neglects to appear thereto within eight days after such service, the Plaintiff

fendant e, as in ear for aring of mitted,

ases is Italics English

t, or a

rs pres-

to deof the answer within , after n four gistrar no apenter ied by n such usual h four

int for

gistrar

may, after the expiration of such eight days, and within three weeks from the time of such service, apply to the Record and Writ Clerk to enter an appearance for such Defendant; the Record and Writ Clerk is to enter such appearance accordingly, upon being satisfied by affidavit that the Subpæna was duly served upon such Defendant personally, or at his dwelling-house or usual place of abode; and after the expiration of such three weeks, or after the time allowed to such defendant for appearing has expired, in any case in which the Record or Writ Clerk is not hereby required to enter such appearance, the Plaintiff may apply to the Court for leave to enter such appearance for such Defendant; and the Court, being satisfied that the Subpæna was duly served, and that no appearance has been entered for such Defendant, may, if it so thinks fit, order the same accordingly.

English Order XXX.

The 30th English Order of 1845 is in the precise words of the first section of the above Order 21.

XXXII. Appointment of Guardian.

The 32nd English Order of 1845 is in the precise words of the second and third section of the above Order 21. Except that the last word in the English Order is "service," where the above reads "notices," but this evidently causes no difference in the meaning of the language.

Process of Contempt abolished.

The New Orders having provided ample means for proceeding with a cause in the absence of the Defendant, and under the form of Bill now used, a discovery (except in bills for discovery alone) not being required, the process of contempt is now abolished.

Under the above 20th Order, answering to the English 29th Order of 1845, the appearance cannot be entered by the Plaintiff for the Defendant, as of course, if four weeks have elapsed from the service of the Subpæna, but a motion must be made for leave to enter the appearance. This should be made within a reasonable time, or the Court may require a notice to be given to the Defendant, or even a new Subpæna to be taken out. (Radford vs. Roberts, 2 Hare, 96; Bointon vs. Parkinson, 7 Jurist, 367; Devenish vs. Devenish, 7 Jurist, 841; Edmonds

vs. Nic

These of 1841 would n will only think fit

Under

2nd and lowing which the (Brewst in cases of mind, (dulph visual month) and the Beaven, there must (Needha

after services fant or of the subportion Defendant after the as by the

The a

Orders,

vs. Nicholls, 6 Beaven, 334; Walker vs. Hurst, 13 Simons, 490.)

These cases were decided under the 8th English Order of 1841, but it is apprehended that the same principle would now apply; for under the new Order the Court will only direct the appearance to be entered " if it think fits."

Under the English Orders of 1845, answering to the 2nd and 3rd classes of the above 21st Order, the following cases have been decided:—Of the six days which the notice has to run, one day may be Sunday, (Brewster vs. Thorpe, 11 Jurist, 6.) The Order applies in cases of absent Defendants, being infants, or of unsound mind, (Anderson vs. Stather, 10 Jurist, 383; Biddulph vs. Lord Camoys, 7 Beaven, 580). As to on whom the service may be made, see Hitch vs. Wells, 8 Beaven, 576. In case of the death of the Guardian, there must be another application, in the same manner, (Needham vs. Smith, 6 Beaven, 130.)

The appearance, it will be seen by the foregoing Orders, must in ordinary cases be within fourteen days after service of the Writ. Where the Defendant (an infant or of unsound mind) is abroad, an application to serve the subpæna must be made, under the Order as to absent Defendants, (for which see a subsequent chapter), and after the time for appearance the Plaintiff may proceed as by the above Order prescribed.

d withing to the nee for stoen-sfied by

on such or usual the three of the cord or appearance to en-

precise

and that

nt, may,

precise
e Order
Order is
this evinguage.
eans for
fendant,
(except
the pro-

English tered by ar weeks at a moearance., or the fendant, ford vs.

7 Jurist, dmonds

# CHAPTER

# Absent Defendants.

In cases where the Defendant is out of the jurisdiction, the proceedings are to be according to the following 22nd, 23rd, and 24th Orders:

1850. XXII.

Where a Defendant in any suit is out of the jurisdiction of the Court.

Absent

Defendants.

Service of Subpæna out of jurisdiction.

> Time to be limited for appearance.

Service of copy of Bill and Order.

In default, Order for appearance by Plaintiff.

1. The Court, upon application, supported by such evidence as shall satisfy the Court in what place or country such Defendant is or may probably be found, may order that the Subpæna to appear to and answer, or to answer the Bill, may be served on such Defendant in such place or country, or within such limits as the Court may think fit to direct.

2. Such Order is to limit a time (depending on the place or country within which the Subpœna is to be served) after service of the Subpæna, within which such Defendant is to appear to the Bill, and also a time within which such Defendant is to answer or demur; or obtain from the Court further time to make his defence to the Bill.

3. At the time when such Subpœna shall be served, the Plaintiff is also to cause such Defendant to be served with a copy of the Bill and a copy of the Order, giving the Plaintiff leave to serve the Sub-

4. And if, upon the expiration of the time for appearing, it appears to the satisfaction of the Court that such Defendant was duly served with the Subpæna, and with a copy of the Bill and a copy of the Order, the Court may, upon the application of the Plaintiff, order an appearance to be entered for such Defendant.

Affidavi vice of a when, whe whom suc

The Pl entered f same Def ing such the suit; the Plaint ant, or set to pay to be otherw

A Defe been ente enter an but such any proce Plaintiff u to prejudi of the firs

In case and the P special cir of adverti

In case

dence tha

appear an been with more than that such or that up have had the time t been met with Proc to believe tion, or o Process, t such Defe in the Or notice, to to these Order sha and be ot

in case th

Affidavits, filed for the purpose of proving the service of a Subpœna upon any Defendant, are to state XXIII. when, where and how, such Subpæna was served, and by

whom such service was effected.

The Plaintiff, having duly caused an appearance to be entered for any Defendant, is entitled as against the same Defendant to the costs of and incident to entering such appearance, whatever may be the event of the suit; and such costs are to be added to any cost which the Plaintiff may be entitled to receive from such Defendant, or set off against any costs which he may be ordered to pay to such Defendant; but payment thereof is not to be otherwise enforced, without the leave of the Court.

A Defendant, notwithstanding an appearance may have been entered for him by the Plaintiff, may afterwards may afterwards enter an appearance for himself in the ordinary way, but such appearance by such Defendant is not to affect any proceeding duly taken, or any right acquired by the Plaintiff under or after the appearance entered by him, or to prejudice the Plaintiff's right to be allowed the costs

of the first appearance.

In cases where the Defendant is out of the jurisdiction, and the Plaintiff cannot discover his residence, under some special circumstance, proceedings may be had by means of advertising, under the following Order:

In case it shall appear to the Court by sufficient evidence that any Defendant, against whom a Subpœna to appear and answer, or to answer a Bill, has issued, has been within the jurisdiction of the Court at some time, not more than two years before the Subpæna was issued, and that such Defendant is out of the jurisdiction of the Court, or that upon inquiry at his usual place of abode (if he shall have had any) or at any other place or places where, at the time the Subpæna was issued, he might probably have been met with, he could not be found so as to be served with Process, and that in either case there in just ground to believe that such Defendant is gone out of the juristion, or otherwise absconded, to avoid being served with Process, then and in such case the Court may order that such Defendant do appear at a certain day, to be named in the Order; and a copy of such Order, together with a notice, to the effect set forth in Schedule C. appended to these Orders, may, within fourteen days after such Order shall be made, be inserted in the Canada Gazette, and be otherwise published as the Court shall direct; and in case the Defendant shall not appear within the time

1850. davit.

Order as to costs in such cases.

enter his own

Absconding Defendants.

> 1850. XXIV.

jurisdicfollowing

e jurisdic-

l by such t place or be found, er to and served on or within irect. ing on the

na is to be ithin which and also ag answer or er time to

be served, dant to be opy of the e the Sub-

for appear-Court that e Subpæna, f the Order, he Plaintiff, ch Defendlimited by such Order, or within such further time as the Court shall appoint, then, on proof made of such publication as aforesaid of the said Order, the Court may order an appearance to be entered for the Defendant, on the application of the Plaintiff

The following is the Form in Schedule C.

A. B., take notice, that, if you do not appear pursuant to the above Order, the Plaintiff may enter an appearance for you, and the Court may afterwards grant to the Plaintiff such relief as he may appear to be entitled to on his own shewing.

English Order XXXIII.

The English Order 33, of 1845, is in the words of the above Order 22, with the exception of a few words not materially affecting the sense. In the first section in the English Order, the words are "Subpana to appear to or to appear to and answer", and the above Order reads "to appear to and answer or to answer", saying nothing of a Subpana to appear merely.

In the second section of the English Order there are the words ("if an answer be required") and the word "plead" is introduced. The difference there is, that in this country, the Order must in all cases state the time within which the Defendant is to answer or demur. Pleas in Equity, are, by the Orders of 1850, entirely abolished in this country, as will be seen by the subsequent Orders, and therefore the word does not occur in the above Order 22.

The Court exercises a discretion on the application for the Order to serve a Defendant abroad, in view of all the circumstances, (Whitmore vs. Ryan, 4 Hare 612; 10 Jurist 368).

After such service, the cause may be carried on to hearing, in the usual way, and in default of Answer, the Bill taken pro confesso as prescribed by the Orders.

The above Order 23 is in the precise words of the English Orders 34, 35, and 36 of 1845.

English Order XXXI.
Absconding Defendants.

The above Order 24 is taken from the English Order 31 of 1845, which is in the following words:—

In case it appears to the Court by sufficient evidence,

his usual other pla pœna wa with, he cess, and that such absconded such case appear at copy of st effect set fourteen ( London ( directs; a the time time as th application may order on the app

that any

or to app

been with

more than

that such

Under to above Ord sary to process in the

lips, 404;

The no

time as the ach publicat may order dant, on the

ear pursuant appearance o the Plained to on his

words of the w words not ection in the o appear to Order reads ying nothing

er there are nd the word re is, that in ate the time mur. Pleas ely abolished uent Orders, above Order

pplication for ew of all the re 612; 10

arried on to Answer, the orders.

words of the

nglish Order

ent evidence,

that any Defendant, against whom a Subpœna to appear or to appear to and answer a bill has been issued, has been within the jurisdiction of the Court at some time not more than two years before the subpœna was issued, and that such Defendant is beyond the seas, or upon inquiry at his usual place of abode (if he had any), or at any other place or places where, at the time when the subpœna was issued, he might probably have been met with, he could not be found so as to be served with process, and that in either case there is just ground to believe that such Defendant is gone out of the realm, or otherwise absconded, to avoid being served with process, then and in such case the Court may order that such Defendant do appear at a certain day to be named in the Order; and a copy of such Order, together with a notice thereof to the effect set forth at the foot of this Order, may, within fourteen days after such Order made, be inserted in the London Gazette, and be otherwise published as the Court directs; and in case the Defendant does not appear within the time limited by such Order, or within such further time as the Court appoints, then, on proof made of such application as aforesaid of the aforesaid Order, the Court may order an appearance to be entered for the Defendant on the application of the Plaintiff.

The notice appended is in the words of that above

given, at the foot of Order 24.

Under the English Order 31 of 1845, answering to the above Order 24, it has been decided, that it is not necessary to prove that the Defendant absconded to avoid process in that particular suit. (Cope vs. Russell, 2 Phillips, 404; 12 Jurist, 105.)

## CHAPTER VI.

#### Bemurrer.

If the Defendant is advised that the Plaintiff's bill is, Demurrer must be within four- for any thing apparent on the face of it, bad in law, and teen days after the Plaintiff therefore not entitled to the relief sought by the bill, he may, as we have seen, demur. This demurrer must be filed, and an office copy served on the Plaintiff's Solicitor within fourteen days from the time of appearance entered. In counting this time, the day of appearance is exclusive and the day of demurring inclusive. When the demurrer is filed, either party may set it down with the Registrar to be argued on præcipe. Eight days' notice must then be given to the opposite party of the day of argument, and care must therefore be taken, in setting down the demurrer, to have it set down for a day which

> The following are the rules governing this practice :-A Defendant may demur alone to any bill, within fourteen days after his appearance thereto, but not afterwards. It needs not be entered with the Registrar; but, upon the filing thereof by a defendant, either party is to be at liber-

will leave time for the eight days' notice.

teen days. Setting down.

1850.

XXVI.

Demurrer, four-

appearance.

ty to set the same down for argument immediately. The former practice was to allow the demurrer, unless the Plaintiff set it down to be argued within a limited time. The Rule, under which the eight days' notice is required, is the 158th Order, of January, 1845, which, as so far as it is consistent with the New Orders, is still in force. It is as follows: - The parts italicised are inconsistent with the New Orders, and therefore not in force.

[That no subpana to hear judgment shall be sued Order of 1851. out in any case but ] the party setting down the [plea or] Eight days demurrer, to be argued, [or the cause to be heard] shall ment of demurgive a notice in writing, stating that the [plea or] demurrer the Reg day on v that suc of argur of the p to be ar to furnis is to be entered The

for the

had a ti pressly : Defenda being no demurre

The a

the subj

cause t Subpær to pleas apply to Order p service the 69t may be notice o as to th 6.9th C

Cause'

make a

demurr The at any demurr Bill wit fact m head vs

vs. Le

11 Ves

notice of argu-

[or the cause] has been entered in the Cause Book with the Registrar for argument [or hearing], and stating the day on which the same is to be argued [or heard]. And that such notice shall be served eight days before the day of argument [or hearing], and that it shall be the duty of the party entering such [plea or] demurrer, [or cause] to be argued [or heard], at the time of entering thereof to furnish the Registrar with the day on which the same is to be argued [or heard], in order that the same may be entered in the Cause Book.

The 111th Order of 1842, under which the Plaintiff had a time, within which to set down the demurrer, is expressly repealed, and 97th Order of 1842, allowing the Defendant to set it down after ten days, is also abolished, being not " consistent with" the above 26th Order. The demurrer must now be set down and disposed of.

The above language of this Order, so far as it abolishes the subpœna to hear judgment, is not now in force, because the 69th New Order establishes the practice of Subpænas to hear judgment. The rule does not apply to pleas, because they are abolished. And it does not apply to setting down Causes, because the 69th New order only applies to demonstrate the first order on the setting down causes, because the 69th New order only applies to demonstrate the first order on the first order or Order provides for a different kind of notice, namely a service of the Subpæna to hear judgment. But, although the 69th Order says that Demurrers as well as Causes may be set down in vacation, it does not provide for any notice or Subpœna in respect of demurrers, and therefore as to them, we have to refer to the above Order. The 69th Order says that " The party setting down a 69th new Order Cause" &c., must sue out a Subpæna, but it does not

The Defendant may couple a demurrer with an answer, at any time within the time for answering; but the demurrer must not be to the whole material part of the Bill with a mere denial of fraud and combination. fact must be admitted, traversed or denied. (Wetherhead vs. Blackburn, 2 Vesey and Beames 123; Tomkin vs. Lethbridge, 9 Vesey 179, 463; Baker vs. Mellish, 11 Vesey 73).

make any provision of the kind for the setting down of audiendum for

the hearing of

demurrers.

practice :within fourafterwards. ut, upon the be at liberiately.

iff's bill is,

in law, and

f sought by

is demurrer

e Plaintiff's

appearance

pearance is

When the

wn with the

days' notice

the day of

, in setting

a day which

urrer, unless limited time. e is required, h, as so far till in force. inconsistent rce.

hall be sued he [plea or] heard shall or] demurrer

# CHAPTER VII.

#### The Answer.

The answer formerly consisted of a complete, literal and substantial answer to the Interrogatories of the Bill. There are now no Interrogatories to the Bill, (except in Bills for Discovery, as to which the practice is peculiar,) and the answer may be as short a statement of the defence as the Defendant may think proper to put in. The answer must be filed within one month—twenty-eight days,—the first being inclusive, and the last exclusive after appearance, unless further time be granted, which may be done under certain circumstances on application to the Master as provided by the following Orders. The Order, by which the form of the answer is now governed, is the 27th Order of 1850.

Form of, and time for answer.

1850. XXVII. One month.

Eight days to amended Bill.

A Defendant is to answer or demur, not demurring alone, to any original bill or bill amended before answer, within one month after appearance thereto has been entered by or for him, or from the time of amendment, as the case may be. Where the Plaintiff amends his bill after answer, any Defendant desiring to answer the same must put in his answer thereto within eight days after service of the Subpœna to answer the amended bill, or within such further time as the Master may allow; and a Defendant, being served with Subpœna to answer an amended bill, praying an injunction to stay proceedings at law, and desiring to avoid a motion for an injunction on affidavit of the truth of the amendments, has for that purpose only eight days after service of Subpœna to answer, within which he is to answer or demur to such amended bill.

The com be in the appende dant, as It shall defence sent. ments of admission the answ plied adr vided alv strued so his answ purpose or of pro

The a

The f

This I &c. (sta tently w the purp

This I the Defe specially reasonab

A sec accordin stances, somewhat

It sha furtheran er, to pe purpose supplements shall set ground u

Notic tors of a solicitor, special must be Court of

The commencement and conclusion of the answer shall be in the form prescribed in Schedule D. to these Orders appended. It must be verified by the oath of the Defendant, as heretofore, but needs not be signed by counsel. It shall consist of a clear and concise statement of such defence or defences as the Defendant may desire to present. The silence of the answer as to any of the statements of the bill shall not be construed into an implied admission of their truth; and statements introduced into the answer, for the purpose merely of preventing such implied admission, shall be considered impertinent. Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall be construed so as to prevent a Defendant from introducing into his answer any matter which may be material, for the purpose of preventing an injunction from being granted, or of procuring the same to be dissolved.

The following is the form given in the Schedule.

COMMENCEMENT AND CONCLUSION OF ANSWER.

The answer of C. D., one of the Defendants to the bill of complaint of A. B., complainant.

This Defendant, for defence to the said bill, says that,

&c. (state the defence as succinctly as can be done consistently with due certainty, and in any language suitable to

This Defendant therefore humbly insists that (where the Defendant requires any peculiar relief, it should be specially stated), and prays to be hence dismissed with his reasonable costs in this behalf wrongfully sustained.

A second or supplemental answer could only be filed, according to the old practice, under very special circumstances, and was very rarely permitted. The practice is somewhat relaxed under the following Orders.

It shall be competent to the Court, at any time, in furtherance of justice and upon such terms as may be proper, to permit a supplemental answer to be filed, for the purpose of putting new matter in issue. Leave to file a supplemental answer shall be applied for by motion, which shall set forth the proposed answer, and shall state the ground upon which the indulgence is asked.

Notice of this motion must be served upon the solicitors of all parties to this suit; and, when any party has no solicitor, then upon such party, unless the Court under special circumstances shall dispense therewith; and it must be supported by such evidence as shall satisfy the Court of the propriety of permitting such supplemental

Answer must be sworn to.

Must be con-

Omission to deny Bill, no admission.

Impertinence.

1850. XXIX. Supplemental answer—on motion.

Motion how made.

e, literal the Bill. except in eculiar,) defence

n. The aty-eight exclusive d, which plication rs. The

overned,

answer, been enment, as his bill the same fter seror withad a Deamended law, and

fidavit of ose only os, within led bill.

answer under the circumstances, having reference to the subject matter of the answer, to the Defendant's former answer, and to the stage of the cause in which the application is made.

There is no such Order in England, but it is now necessary here, since the first answer may under the present practice be short, and not in the nature of a discovery.

The ostensible object of a decree in Equity is to give that relief to all the parties, Defendants as well as Plaintiffs, which the facts warrant, and in furtherance of that view, is the following Order:

1850. XXVIII. Decree may be so framed as to relief to the defendant as well as the plaintiff.

Where, in order to complete justice, relief ought to be given to the Defendant as well as the Plaintiff, or to the Defendant alone, it shall be competent to the Court, if it give the proper see fit, so to frame the decree as to attain such object, whenever the Defendant's right to relief grows out of the same transactions as form the subject matter of the Bill; and the facts necessary to ground such relief may be stated by the Defendant in his answer as part of his case. Provided, that nothing herein shall be construed to authorise a defendant to state in his answer any distinct and independent matters, as the foundation for relief, not connected with, and growing out of, the case made by the bill; and it shall in all cases be discretionary with the Court whether to grant such relief upon the answer, or to direct a separate suit to be instituted.

Application for time to answer is to the Mas-

The application for further time to answer must be made to the Master, by taking out a warrant returnable on the fourth day from its date, that is, allowing two clear days between its date and the return; and it must be returnable before the ordinary time for answering has expired; otherwise the Master cannot entertain the application, having no jurisdiction, but a special motion must be made to the Court.

The practice before the Master in these applications is under the following Orders of 1846, which are not repealed except as to the parts italicised in brackets :-

1846. to answer.

It is ordered—That the Master in ordinary of this Court shall hear and determine all applications for time [to Master for time plead] answer or demur, [and for leave to amend Bills, and for leave to withdraw replication and amend Bills], and for enlarging publication, and either party shall be at liberty to appeal by motion to the Vice Chancellor from the Order made by the Master upon such application.

The pealed for am And

warrar Tha taking the ob two cl

The by the lows:

> Th time t that Regis shall any direct the C

> > defen peare neces answ neces tion

> > > T

Th

be a made shall part ally eithe same are subp awa

appl sign that

The above language with regard to amendments is repealed by the 12th and 13th New Orders, which provide for amendments, either as of course, or on motion.

Another Order of 1846 states the practice on the warrant:

That such applications to the Master shall be made by taking out a warrant which shall be under-written with Warrant to run the object of the application, and the same shall be served two clear days. two clear days before the return thereof.

The conditions of the Order for time, are prescribed by the 184th and two following Orders of 1846, as fol-

That in every Order granted by the Master for further time to answer shall be made a condition of such Order that the defendant shall enter his appearance with the Registrar and consent, that in case of default the plaintiff Order for time. shall be entitled to a writ of sequestration, unless under must appear. any special circumstances the Master shall otherwise direct, and which circumstances shall be shortly stated in the Order made upon such application.

The use of the above is not very clear. Unless the defendant had already appeared, or the plaintiff had appeared for him, in which case his own appearance is not necessary, the time could not be running against him for answering, and therefore the application could hardly be The rule has consequently not come in quesnecessary. tion in practice.

That upon such applications aforesaid the Master shall be at liberty to direct, and shall accordingly in the Orders Costs on applimade thereon direct whether the costs of the application shall be costs in the cause, or whether such costs, or any time to answer. part thereof, shall be paid by any of the parties personally; and in the latter case the Master shall in such Order either fix the sum to be paid for such costs or tax the same at his discretion, and the party, to whom such costs are directed to be paid, shall be entitled to sue out a subpœna for the same, or the Master may in his discretion award costs to neither party.

That the Master shall draw up the Orders upon such applications aforesaid in a short form, and the same, when Orders for time signed by him, shall be entered in a book to be kept for drawn up by that purpose in the office of the Master; and such Orders shall then be binding (unless reversed or varied on ap-

1846. Condition of

> 1846. cations for

1846. the Master.

st be rehas exapplicamust be

e to the

s former

he appli-

now nepresent

overy.

to give

as Plain-

e of that

to be or to the

urt, if it

h object,

ut of the he Bill:

be stated

e. Pro-

authorise

nd inde-

connect-

the bill; ne Court

to direct

must be

nable on

wo clear

ations is not res :-is Court

ime [to d Bills. d Bills], all be at lor from tion.

peal), and shall be enforced in like manner as if made by the Court; and the original Order or any duplicate thereof (which the Master is to grant on the application of any party) shall be a sufficient warrant to every officer of the Court to do the act therein mentioned, or to permit the same to be done, and each party shall be at liberty to inspect the entry of all such Orders in the said Enteringbook without fee.

Defendant within one month may answer and demur, but alone.

The answer must, as we have seen, come in within one month after appearance, unless further time is given; but the answer filed needs not be to the whole bill. So that must not demur there is some answer, the defendant may couple that answer with a demurrer to the Bill, provided he does not demur to the whole Bill, but answers as to some part. The demurrer, thus coupled with the answer, may then be set down by either party, and, if it is overruled, the defendant must answer over, and counsel should at once ask the Court for time to answer, or the Plaintiff may proceed by traversing note, under the 32nd New Order.

Must clearly answered from

If the demurrer is allowed, the Plaintiff's case fails as distinguish part to so much of the Bill as has been demurred to, and he part demurred can only rely on the remaining part at the hearing. The answer and demurrer must clearly state and distinguish the respective parts of the Bill to which the answer and the demurrer relate.

> The practice may be considered somewhat relaxed in that respect by the following Orders, but still there should be clearness and particularity observed in stating what parts of the Bill the demutrer is meant to govern. Otherwise, were the demurrer allowed, it might be difficult to say how much of the Bill should be struck out by amendment.

> It had been held when the defendant answered and demurred, that a demurrer was bad if it had extended to any part of the Bill which the answer also covered. This is altered by the following Order:

1842. 113.

That no demurrer or plea shall be held bad and over-Demurrer not ruled upon argument only, because the answers of the defendant may extend to some part of the same matter as answer extends may be covered by such demurrer or plea.

Th the al Th

ruled shall i have Th

manne

Order Th affirm

Mast " " you " scri " and

" cep " info " liev

> Th subsc follov

" me " Di " for

" and " he " sci " and

" his " he T

shall

" cej

" " or " wa " co

" th " an " he

ade by thereof any of the it the rty to ering-

in one ; but o that e that es not

part. hen be defensk the roceed

ails as and he The sh the d the

xed in should what Otherult to mend-

d and ded to This

overof the ter as

The following rule also remains in force, except, like the above, as the "plea."

That no demurrer or plea shall be held bad and overruled upon argument only, because such demurrer or plea shall not cover so much of the Bill as it might by law have extended to.

The answer is sworn before a Master of the Court, and eless than it manner of swearing it is prescribed by the following Order. .

That in the case of answers the following oath or Mode of taking affirmation shall be administered to the party by the Master or Master Extraordinary.

"You do swear, (or affirm as the case may be), that " you have read (or heard read) this your answer sub-" scribed by you, and that you know the contents thereof, Form of oath. " and that the same is true of your own knowledge ex-" cept as to matters which are therein stated upon your "information and belief, and as to those matters you be-" lieve it to be true."

That the Master or Master Extraordinary shall then subscribe or endorse on the answer a Jurat in the following form :-

— D---- on the -----day of Form of Jurat. " The Defendant C-- in the year of our Lord, &c., appeared before " me at my chambers in the - of \_ in the " District of - and answered that he had read the " foregoing answer, and signed the same in my presence, " and thereupon was sworn (or affirmed) before me that " he had read (or heard read) the foregoing answer sub-" scribed by him, and that he knew the contents thereof, " and that the same was true of his own knowledge ex-" cept as to matters which are therein stated to be on " his own information and belief, and as to those matters

" he believed it to be true." That in the case of an illiterate Defendant the Jurat shall run thus :-

" The Defendant C \_\_\_\_ not being able to read In case of an " or write, E-F-, Solicitor for the said Defendant, illiterate per-" was sworn that he had truly and faithfully read the " contents of this answer to the said C- D- and "that he appeared perfectly to understand the same: " and the said C --- was thereupon sworn that "he had heard the said answer, subscribed by him with

Demurrer or

plea not bad for covering

1837.

"his mark, read, and knows the contents thereof, and "that the same is true of his own knowledge except as "to matters which are therein stated to be on his information, and as to those matters he believes it to be "true."

How to be folded and transmitted.

That the Master or Master Extraordinary shall fold the answer, and bind it with tape, and set his seal at the several meetings or crossings of the tape, endorse his name on the outside and direct it thus "To

1843. 134, 135. No answer or demurrer to be deemed filed until copy served.

By Order 134 of 1843, the copies of proceedings for service, are first compared with the record filed, and then stamped and marked by the Registrar. And by Order 135 of 1843, no answer or demurrer is considered filed, until a copy of it, so authenticated, is served upon the Plaintiff's Solicitor or Agent. This practice remains in force.

When the answer was to the whole Bill and interrogatories, it was exceptionable if every part was not completely answered. The exceptions were argued before the Master, and, if they were allowed, the Defendant was compelled to file a further answer. This practice is now of course abolished, or it would clash with the 28th New Order. The 30th New Order provides:—

1850. XXX.

Exceptions abolished.

No exceptions to an answer on the ground of insufficiency shall in future be filed; nor shall any process of contempt be issued for the purpose of compelling an answer. But, if upon the hearing of any cause, petition, or motion, the Court is of opinion that any pleading, petition, or affidavit, which has not been referred for impertinence, or any part of such pleading, petition, or affidavit, is improper or of unnecessary length, the Court may either order such pleading, petition, or affidavit, or any part thereof, to be improper or of unnecessary length; and, if it shall declare such pleading,

petition direct therefo be cons master and dissiproper taxing-party be been defended by the ment, party, just.

A no must b followi

Wh to be e filed, h solicito himsel , and ept as is into be

fold at the se his

cery. rdinain the sited

ary," same e for id by

gs for then Order filed, Plainorce.

rogacompefore nt was s now

28th

sufficiess of in anon, or petimperidavit, may to be

of unading, petition, or affidavit, to be of unnecessary length, may direct payment of a sum in gross in lieu of taxed costs Costs of pleadtherefor, or may fix the length at which the same shall ings unnecesbe considered on taxation; or may direct the taxing master to look into such pleading, petition, or affidavit, and distinguish what parts or part thereof are or is improper or of unnecessary length; and may direct the taxing-master to ascertain the costs occasioned to any party by such parts or part thereof, as in the one case may have been declared to be, and in the other case may have been distinguished as being improper or of unnecessary length; and may make such order as is just for the payment, set off, or other allowance of such costs, by the party, his solicitor or counsel, as to the Court may seem

A notice of the filing of any appearance, or pleading, must be always served on the opposite party, under the

following rule.

When any solicitor or party shall cause an appearance Notice of filing to be entered, or an answer, demurrer or replication to be appearance and filed, he shall on the same day give notice thereof to the pleadings. solicitor of the adverse party, or to the adverse party himself, if he act in person.

1850.

XLVII.

### CHAPTER VIII.

# The Replication.

Replication.

After the filing of the answer, the next proceeding is to file the Replication, which must be done by the Plaintiff within the time limited by the following Orders, or to set down the cause to be heard upon Bill and answer. The effect of setting down the cause on Bill and answer is that the truth of the answer is admitted, and the Plaintiff must rely upon what he finds in the answer, and on nothing more, as his evidence, to support his claim to a decree. He cannot go out of the answer to prove his case, (Jones vs. Griffith, 8 Jurist, 733). Under the old practice, when the Defendant was compelled to make full discovery of all the facts, in answer to the specific Interrogatories of the Bill, he frequently could not avoid making such admissions as were sufficient to sustain the Plaintiff's case, notwithstanding anything else in the answer contained. In such cases the Plaintiff might at once, without replying to the answer, set down the cause.

If he replied, the Defendant was then, as now, at liberty to go into evidence; but the Plaintiff might and still may read from the answer, as true, to support his cases any passages he may think proper as evidence. Under the present practice the Defendant, not being compelled to make full discovery, is unlikely to state such a case on his answer as will alone sustain the Plaintiff's case, and therefore causes will very seldom be set down to be heard on Bill and answer.

Setting down cause on Bill and answer.

Not likely to be now usual. The filed.

No only or Court the for ed, or a and up deemed

The

The dant C. against hear th dant E. is to be take the cas the

The s

the 157
short for
Defenda
Order, i
fendants
clause w
the circ
pealed,
mence a
1850.

There and, a reamother the Cou (Stinton The Phis bill) cause to

after the obtained The replication will then in most cases be necessarily

No subpæna to rejoin is hereafter to be issued, and only one replication is to be filed in the cause, unless the Court otherwise orders; and the replication is to be in the form set forth in Schedule E. to these Orders appended, or as near thereto as circumstances admit and require ; and upon the filing of the replication the cause is to be deemed to be completely at issue.

XLV. Cause put at issue by replication.

The following is the form :-

Between A. Bo

eeding is

ne Plain-

ers, or to

answer.

answer is

Plaintiff

on noth-

aim to a

rove his

r the old

nake full

ic Inter-

ot avoid

stain the

might at

e cause.

at liber-

and still

is cases

pelled to

case on

ase, and

be heard

Under

in the

Plaintiff.

C. D., E. F., G. H., &c. Defendants.

The Plaintiff in this cause joins issue with the Defendant C. D. (all the Defendants who have answered, or against whom a traversing note has been filed), and will hear the cause upon bill and answer against the Defendant E. F. (all the Defendants against whom the cause is to be heard on bill and answer) and on the order to take the bill as confessed against the defendant G. H. (as the case may be).

Form of replication.

The subpœna to rejoin had been already abolished by the 157th Order of 1845, which gave the following very short form of replication. "The Plaintiff replies to the rejoin abolish-Defendant's answer." The above form under the New Order, it will be seen, is to meet any case of several Defendants. If all the Defendants have answered, the first clause will of course be sufficient, and so on, according to The 157th Order of 1850 is rethe circumstances. pealed, and the replication will therefore always commence according to the above form under the Order of 1850.

Subpœna to ed in 1845.

There should be only one replication to all the answers, and, a replication to one answer having been filed, and another answer afterwards coming in, an application to the Court will be required to withdraw the first one. (Stinton vs. Taylor, 4 Hare, 608; 10 Jurist, 386).

The Plaintiff (not obtaining an Order for leave to amend his bill) must either file his replication, or set down the cause to be heard on bill and answer, within one month after the filing of the last answer. The plaintiff having obtained an order for leave to amend after answer, must one month after

XLVI. Replication

either file his replication, or set down the cause to be heard on bill and answer. within the times following, viz. :

1. Where the plaintiff amends his bill, and no answer is put in thereto, and no warrant for further time to answer the same is served within eight days after service of the subpœna to answer the amended bill, the plaintiff is, after the expiration of such eight days, but within fourteen days from the time of such service, either to file his replication, or set down the cause to be heard upon bill and answer. Otherwise any defendant may move to dismiss for want of

prosecution.

Within fourteen days after further time to answer refused.

If amendments

answered. Re-

plication with-

in fourteen

days after

answer.

Amendment,

but no answer,

plaintiff must

reply after eight and within

fourteen days.

2. Where the plaintiff amends his bill after answer, and a defendant, within eight days after the service of the subpæna to answer the amended bill, serves a warrant for further time to answer the amendments, but the Master refuses to grant such further time, the plaintiff is, within fourteen days after such refusal, either to file his replication, or to set down the cause to be heard on bill and answer. Otherwise any defendant may move to dismiss the bill for want of prosecution.

3. If a defendant puts in an answer to amendments, the plaintiff must, within fourteen days after the filing of such answer, either file his replication, or set down the cause to be heard on bill and answer, unless in the meantime he obtains from the Court a special order for leave to amend the bill. Otherwise any defendant may move to dismiss the bill for want of

prosecution.

The above introductory clause of the 46th Order is taken from Article 37 of the English Order 16 of 1845.

Article 1 of the above Order 46 is from 38th Article Compared with English Orders of the English 16th Order. Article 2 is from Article 40 of the said 16th Order, and Article 3, from Article 41 of the 16th Order; all with a few verbal alterations, necessary to adapt them to our practice, of never compelling an answer. The authorities on this subject will be found under the Orders as to Dismissal of Bill.

Another adopt, if, aft answer, is u

At the ex to answer or bill or bill a filed no ansy to the follow with his ca traversing t

A traver shall be serv shall be filed effect as if s the whole filed.

After ser aforesaid, a to a bill wit cause is to s had filed an note was fil-

Where a plaintiff may the effect h overruling s answer or d file no answ the Court, file such no

# CHAPTER IX.

# Traversing Note.

Another mode of proceeding, which the Plaintiff may adopt, if, after the appearance the Defendant neglect to answer, is under the following Order:-

At the expiration of the time allowed to a defendant to answer or demur (not demurring alone) to any original bill or bill amended before answer, if such defendant have filed no answer or demurrer, the plaintiff may file a note to the following effect: "The plaintiff intends to proceed with his cause as if the defendant had filed an answer traversing the case made by the bill."

A traversing note having been filed, a copy thereof shall be served on the defendant against whom the same shall be filed, and thereupon such note shall have the same effect as if such defendant had filed an answer traversing the whole bill on the day on which such note shall be filed.

After service of a copy of a traversing note, filed as aforesaid, a defendant is not at liberty to answer or demur to a bill without the special leave of the Court; and the cause is to stand in the same situation as if such defendant had filed an answer to the bill on the day on which the note was filed.

Where a demurrer to the whole bill is overruled, the plaintiff may immediately file his note in manner and with demurrer overthe effect hereinbefore directed, unless the Court, upon overruling such demurrer, give time to the defendant to answer or demur; and in such case, if the defendant shall file no answer or demurrer within the time so allowed by the Court, the plaintiffmay, on the expiration of such time, file such note.

1850. XXXII. Traversing note.

Form.

Copy to be served.

Same effect as

In case of ruled.

eard

swer time after bill, days, such n the rwise

swer, rvice ves a nents, time, refun the

rwise

want

nt of

nents, filing down ess in pecial e any

ant of

rder is 1845. Article Article Article ations,

ompelvill be

The above Order is from 52nd, 55th, 56th, 57th, and 58th English Orders of 1845, mutatis mutandis. All reference to Pleas and Supplemental Bills is necessarily omitted, as also provisions pointing to the Plaintiff's right to compel an answer. The Order would seem not to apply to Infant Defendants (Emery vs. Newson, 10 Simons, 564). It is irregular, if answer has been sworn, (Rigby vs. Rigby, 6 Beaven, 265). There seems to be no good reason why it may not apply to cases of Defendants out of the jurisdiction, (Moss vs. Buckley, 2 Phillips 628; Laurie vs. Burn, 12 Jurist, 598; but see Anderson vs. Stather, 11 Jurist, 96). Service of the note should be proved at the hearing (Evans vs. Williams, 6 Beaven, 118). As to the effect of the Note, with a view to the evidence, (see Martin vs. Norman, 2 Hare, 596.) At the hearing the Plaintiff must prove his case, and the Court will make such a decree as the evidence warrants.

Some of the above cases were decided prior to the Orders of 1845, but they went upon the Orders of 1844, under which there was a similar proceeding, and are therefore applicable to the present practice.

The cause time to exeffected by t by each part time for ta The rule to ed. Writte

The follow
Immediate
each defendato the exami
like manner in
notice of the
duly served or
against who
notice must in
and place who
amination is
of each with

### CHAPTER X.

h, and All ssarily s right not to n, 10 sworn, ems to of Deley, 2 out see of the

Wil-Note. nan, 2 ove his e evid-

to the 1844, nd are

Boldence.

The cause being at issue, each party has two months' time to examine witnesses, and a material alteration. effected by the recent Orders, consists of the examination by each party of the opposite party, if it is desired. The time for taking evidence was formerly three months. The rule to produce witnesses, formerly in use, is abolish-Written Interrogatories are now dispensed with.

The following are the Orders:-

Immediately after the replication shall have been filed, Examination of each defendant may give notice of his intention to proceed witnesses on to the examination of witnesses; and the plaintiff may in fourteen days' like manner proceed to examine his witnesses, so soon as notice of the replication having been filed shall have been duly served on all the defendants who have filed an answer. or against whom a traversing note has been filed. Such notice must be in writing, and, beside specifying the time and place when and where, and before whom, such examination is to be proceeded with, must contain the name of each witness to be examined, his degree, and place of

1850. notice.

abode. This notice must be served on the solicitors of all the other parties entitled to examine witnesses, and in case any such party has no solicitor, upon such party, at least fourteen clear days before the day therein named

for proceeding to examine witnesses.

LIII. Interrogatories abolished.

No written interrogatories for the examination of either witnesses or parties, either before or after decree, shall henceforward be filed, except by direction of the Court; such examinations shall be viva voce, and may be conducted either by the parties, their solicitors or coun-

Witnesses in ined before the Court.

Witnesses (whether parties to the record or not), residing within the County of York, shall be examined be-County of York fore the Court, as the Court shall appoint; and witnesses must be exam- (whether parties to the record or not) residing in any other county than the County of York, may be examined before the Court by consent of parties, or at the instance of any party willing to pay the extra expense, if any, thereby incurred. In other cases witnesses (whether parties to the record or not) shall be examined at the county town of the county in which such witnesses reside. Provided that nothing herein contained shall be construed to prevent an examination of witnesses from being had at any place that may be fixed by consent of parties.

Other witnesses may be so exexamined.

The examination of witnesses, (whether parties to the record or not) when not taken before the Court, is to be before examin-taken by some one of the examiners, unless otherwise ers in the ordered; and, where any of the witnesses reside out of the jurisdiction, it may be taken by commission as hereto-

LV. Examination country.

> These Orders are peculiar to this country, and it is believed that they effect a material improvement in the practice. Having been for so short a time in force, no decisions of importance have taken place under them.

The mode of proceeding is as follows, when the examination is in Toronto :- The subpœna for witnesses having been taken out, an application is made to the Chancellor to name a day for examination. This he does by signing an appointment for a day not less than fourteen days distant, and notice of the names of the intended witnesses is then given to the opposite Solicitor, stating the time when they will be examined. The witnesses should each be served with a copy of the subpæna and a copy of the appointment attached, and paid the same fees as witnesses are allowed in sworn by evidence sion of t re-exam the with passed, quest th at the h

A lar and may

That practice of a cau witness voce at

For Chance Perkins

Anot under t similar Commo

Any the oth orders adduce adverse within : the par require admissi of proo consen applica of prod shall b Court, may b Court shall b

Court

itors of , and in arty, at named

tion of decree, of the may be or coun-

not), reined bevitnesses in any xamined the inpense, if whether d at the s reside. onstrued

ties. es to the , is to be therwise de out of s hereto-

eing had

l it is bent in the force, no them. e examines having

hancellor y signing days disitnesses is time when h be serve appointses are allowed in the Queen's Bench. The witness having been sworn by the Registrar, one of the Judges takes down his evidence (the full Court being sitting), and at the conclusion of the examination in chief, cross-examination, and re-examination respectively, the evidence is read over to the witness and signed by him. After publication has passed, the Registrar furnishes to the Solicitors, who request them, copies of the depositions, and they are read at the hearing in the same manner as formerly.

A large portion of the evidence is often documentary, and may be put in on affidavit under the following Order:

That in cases in which any exhibit may by the present practice of the Court be proved viva voce at the hearing of a cause, the same may be proved by the affidavit of the witness who would be competent to prove the same vivâ voce at the hearing.

For what exhibits may be so proved, see Daniel's Chancery Practice, vol. 2, p. 1025 and following pages, Perkins' Edition, 1846.

Another mode of putting documents in evidence is under the following Orders, which establish a practice similar to that which has been found highly useful in the Common Law Courts.

Any person after replication filed may give notice to the other in the form set forth in schedule F. to these orders appended, or to the like effect, of his intention to adduce in evidence certain documents; and, unless the adverse party shall consent by indorsement on such notice documents may within forty-eight hours, to make the admission specified, be demanded. the party requiring such admission may call on the party required to show cause why he should not consent to such admission, or in case of refusal be subject to pay the costs of proof; and, unless the party required shall expressly consent to make such admission, the Court shall, if the application seem reasonable, make an order, that the costs of producing any document specified in the notice, which shall be proved at the hearing to the satisfaction of the Court, shall be paid by the party so required, whatever may be the result of the cause: Provided, that, if the Court shall think the application unreasonable, the motion shall be endorsed accordingly: Provided also, that the Court may give such time for enquiry, or examination of

Jan. 1842. 120. Exhibits may be proved by affidavit.

Admission of

the documents intended to be offered in evidence, and give such directions for inspection and examination, and impose such terms upon the party requiring the admission, as they shall think right. If the party required shall consent to the admission, the Court shall order the same to be made. No costs of proving any document shall be allowed to any party who shall have adduced the same in evidence, unless he shall have given such notice as aforesaid, and the adverse party shall have neglected or refused to make such admission, or the Court shall have endorsed upon the motion that they do not think it reasonable to require it. The Court may make such order as they may think fit respecting the costs of the application, and the costs of production and inspection; and in the absence of a special Order the same shall be costs in the cause.

The following is Schedule E., in the above Order referred to :-

IN CHANCERY.

Between A. B.

C. D.

Plaintiff,
and
Défendant.

Take notice that the plaintiff (or defendant) in this cause proposes to adduce in evidence the several documents hereunder specified, and that the same may be inspected by the plaintiff (or defendant), his solicitor or agent, at

on between the hours of and that the plaintiff (or december 1).

and and that the plaintiff (or defendant) will be required to admit that such of the said documents as are specified to be originals were respectively written, signed or executed, as they purport respectively to have been; that such as are specified as copies are true copies; and that such documents as are stated to have been served, sent or delivered, were so served, sent, or delivered respectively, saving all just exceptions to the admissibility of all such documents as evidence in this cause.

Dated this day of 18 .
Yours, &c. C. R.
Solicitor or Agent (for plaintiff or defendant.)
To E. F.

Solicitor or Agent for (plaintiff or defendant).

Then describe the documents; the manner of doing which may be as follows:

Description

Deed of C A. B. a first pa the seco

Indenture A. B. t

Letter of Plaintiff

> Memorand ment be E. F.

> Bill of Exc at three by A. cepted l ed E. F

> > Description Document

Registrar Baptism A.B. in t parish of

Letter,— Plaintiff Defendar

Notice to produce papers.

Letter Patent King Ge III.

Costs.

# ORIGINALS.

Description of the Documents.	Dates.	
Deed of Covenant between   A. B. and C. D. of the control first part, and E. F. of the second part.	1st Jan., 1850	
Indenture of Lease from A. B. to C. D.	1st May, 1850	
Letter of Defendant to Plaintiff.	12th March, 1850.	
Memorandum of Agree- ment between C. D. and E. F.	1st December, 1849.	
Bill of Exchange for £100 at three months, drawn by A. B. on and accepted by C. D. indorsed E. F.		

#### COPIES.

Description of Documents.	Dates.	Original or Duplicate served, sent or delivered, when, how, and by whom.	
Registrar of   Baptism of A.B. in the parish of	1st January, 1850.		
Letter,— Plaintiff to Defendant.	1st February, 1850.	Sent by General Post, 2nd February, 1850.	
Notice to produce papers.	1st March, 1850.	Served 2nd March, 1800, on defendant's Solicitor, by E. F. of	
Letter Patent of King Geo.	1st January, 1800.		

d give mpose on, as onsent to be all be ame in afore-

or reve enasonader as

cation, in the in the

Order

nt.
n this docube intor or ours of or de-

or dene said especespeccopies stated

erved, ptions

R. lant.)

doing

An important part of the evidence of either party is often taken from documents in the possession of the opposite party, and, to compel the production of such papers,

there are the following rules :-

1850. XXXI. Production of papers, by either party.

On motion of course.

May be enforced by order, on motion after notice.

Either the plaintiff or defendant may at any time after answer obtain an Order of course, requiring the adverse party to produce, within a time to be limited by the order, all deeds, papers, writings and documents in his custody or power, relating to the matters in question in the cause under oath, and deposit the same with the Registrar of the Court for the usual purposes. Provided always, that neither the plaintiff nor the defendant shall be bound in pursuance of such order to produce any deeds, papers, writings, or documents, which a defendant now admitting the same by his answer to be in his custody or power would not be bound to produce. Any party objecting to the production of deeds, papers, writings, or documents, in his custody or power, shall, in the affidavit to be made upon such occasion, assign the reason for his declining or refusing to produce the same; and, in case the party obtaining such order shall have reason to think that the exigency of the same has not been fully complied with, he may apply to the Court, upon notice, for an order to compel the production and deposit of such deeds, papers, writings, or documents as he may have reason to think should be produced, and may support such applications by the pleadings, or by affidavit, or both, as he may be advised; and thereupon the Court may make such order as may seem just.

What documents to be produced.

Under this Order, it will often be important to consider what documents a party was, under the former practice, compellable to produce. The cases on the subject are very numerous. The Defendant can, it seems, under this Order compel the production of the documents stated in the bill as those on which the Plaintiff relies, and which are stated to be in his own possession, see Bate vs. Bate, 7 Beaven, 528; and Taylor vs. Henning, 4 Beaven, 235. These cases show, that without any such order as this, the Court would still, in some cases take means to give the defendant the inspection of documents clearly material. And it is apprehended, that now the Plaintiff would be compelled to produce any such documents as the Defendant is compellable to produce. Among the cases tending to show

what do are the Collver. Hare 5 Vesey, 2 vs. Cory Harris, Simons. Smith quis of 1 Philli Flight Stewar 83; H Perceve Jurist, Price v Mylne ston, 5 to be r clear tl answer omit to Order wherea affiday. compe Defen former that an

> The motion numbe

protec

dentia

It r when not pr

papers, ne after adverse e order. custody e cause r of the is, that e boundpapers, admittody or arty obings, or affidavit for his in case to think omplied ın ordef papers, o think ications may be

party is

the op-

tated in d which s. Bate, en, 235. this, the e the deal. And compelndant is

to show

order as

consider

ractice,

ect are

der this

what documents the Defendant is compellable to produce, are the following :- Attorney General vs. Berry, 2 Collyer, 33; 9 Jurist, 224; Brown vs. Perkins, 2 Hare 540; 8 Jurist, 186; Atkins vs. Wright, 14 Vesey, 211; Sweet vs. Hunter, 9 Jurist, 807; Combe vs. Corporation of London, 10 Jurist, 57; Harris vs. Harris, 4 Hare, 179; Bannatyne vs. Leader, 10 Simons, 230; Edwards vs. Jones, 1 Phillips, 501; Smith vs. Duke of Beaufort, 1 Phillips, 209; Marquis of Bute vs. Glamorganshire Canal Company, 1 Phillips, 681; Smith vs. Dowling, 10 Jurist, 63; Flight vs. Robinson, 8 Beaven, 22; Steele vs. Stewart, 1 Phillips, 471; Woods vs. Woods, 4 Hare, 83; Holmes vs. Baddley, 1 Phillips, 476; Belshaw vs. Perceval, 10 Jurist, 772; Wroughton vs. Barclay, 11 Jurist, 274; Johnston vs. Tucker, 11 Jurist, 382; Price vs. Gordon, 7 Jurist, 1076; Grane vs. Cooper, 4 Mylne and Craig 263; Gerard vs. Penswick, 1 Swanston, 533. In many of these cases, the right is shown to be restricted to the admissions in the answer; but it is clear that such a limitation cannot now hold, because the answer is not now a discovery, and the Defendant may omit to name as many papers as he pleases, and the above Order permits the motion to be supported by affidavit, whereas before, the answer could not be added to by affidavit. It seems then, that now each party can be compelled to produce all papers of such character as a Defendant, admitting them to be in his possession, could formerly have been compelled to produce. In effect, all that are relevant to the issue, and as to which there is no protection on any special ground, such as that of confidential communication between Solicitor and Client.

The Order of course may be obtained upon petition or motion without notice, and the petition should specify the number of days within which the papers are to be deposited.

It may frequently happen that a Plaintiff or Defendant, when under examination, speaks of documents which were not previously known to the opposite party, and the production of such documents can be compelled, under the following Order:

LVI. documents named by party, when under examination.

Any party to the record under examination, admitting Production of that he has in his custody or power any deeds, papers writings or documents relating to the matters in question in the cause, shall be liable, upon the order of the Court. or of an examiner or commissioner before whom he shall be examined, to produce the same for the inspection of the party examining him, for which purpose a reasonable time shall be allowed: provided always, that either party may appeal from the order of such examiner or commissioner, whereupon such examiner or commissioner shall certify under his hand the question raised, and the order thereupon, and the costs of such appeal shall be in the discretion of the Court. Provided also, that no party shall be obliged to produce any deeds, papers, writings or documents which he would have been obliged to produce heretofore.

The be, exa Any the par several

special attend and sul witness for who ed, tho a party that, w ty exam examin

on beh ant, bu of any Any

upon o tiff or so to plaintif by a where amined on beh examin instanc nation either

# CHAPTER XI.

he fol-

nitting papers estion Court,

e shall of the e time y may

sioner, certify thereliscreall be

docu-

here-

# Bramination of Parties.

The rules under which Plaintiffs and Defendants may be, examined are as follow:-

Any party to a suit may be examined as a witness by the party adverse in point of interest, or by any one of Any party to several parties adverse in point of interest, without any be examined by special order for that purpose: and may be compelled to a party in adattend and testify in the same manner upon the same terms, verse interest. and subject to the same rules of examination as any other witness, except as hereinafter provided. And any person, for whose immediate benefit a suit is prosecuted or defended, though not a party to the record, may be regarded as a party for the purpose of this order. Provided always, that, where it shall appear upon the hearing that any party examined under this order is united in interest with the examining party, the evidence so taken shall not be used on behalf of either the examining party, or of the examinant, but may be struck out on the hearing at the instance of any party affected thereby.

Any party defendant may be examined, as heretofore, upon order for that purpose, on behalf of either the plaintiff or a co-defendant, upon points as to which the party so to be examined is not interested. And any party plaintiff may, funder the same circumstances, be examined points on which by a co-plaintiff or by a defendant. Provided, that, where any person having an interest shall have been examined under this order, such evidence shall not be used on behalf of either the examining party or of the party so examined, but may be struck out upon the hearing, at the instance of any party affected thereby; but such examination shall not preclude the Court from making a decree

either for or against the party examined.

1850.

Co-plaintiff and Co-defendant ined on he is disinterested.

Any party so examined may be cross-examined on his own behalf, confining the explanation to points on which he has been examined, under the following order :-

LVII. Cross-examination of party to the record.

Evidence taken under Order L. may be rebutted by adverse testimony. Any party examined as therein provided may be further examined, on his own behalf, in relation to any matter respecting which he has been examined in chief. And, where one of several plaintiffs or defendants, who are joint contractors, or united in interest, has been so examined, any other plaintiff or defendant, so united in interest, may also be examined on his own behalf, or on behalf of those united with him in interest, to the same extent as the party actually examin-Provided nevertheless, that such explanatory examination must be proceeded with immediately after the examination in chief, and not at any future period, except by leave of the Court.

The following Order provides some stringent remedies in the case of any party to the record neglecting to attend to be examined.

LVIII. Party to record is in contempt.

Bill may be moved to be taken pro confesso, or dismissed.

Any party refusing or neglecting to attend at the time not attending, and place appointed for his examination under Order L. may be punished as for a contempt; and it shall be lawful for the party desiring such examination, in addition to any other remedy to which he may be entitled, to apply to the Court, upon motion, either to have the bill taken pro confesso, or to have it dismissed, according to circumstances; and it shall be competent to the Court, upon such application, to order either that the bill be taken pro confesso against the party making default, or that it be dismissed; and, where from the circumstances of the case such order cannot be made, consistently with the rights of other parties to the suit, then it shall be competent to the Court to make such order, as to enlarging the time for passing publication, or otherwise, as to the Court may seem just.

Under the above Order 57, it might be supposed that the party examining an adverse party on the record necessarily subjects himself to the testimony that such witness may give in his own favour, if on the points on Evidence can- which he has been examined in chief. Under the following (59) Order, however, the examining party, whether a amining party Plaintiff or a Defendant, may, if he is advised, omit to read any part of the testimony, and then the explanatory evidence cannot be read against him. This places the

not be read unless the exread it.

evidence r taken by cross-exan It differs fi that can b the Defer Order :-

Where evidence t it shall be to put in in chief a

It frequ Master E imperfect this led to under the rarely, th rule rende

> Whene has been it can be the ends (whether before the to any pa lication p ported b shall be o under all

The t following

The ru hencefort without after the in the lor computat enlargem If the tin without r time, unl

The C

evidence merely on the same footing as any other evidence taken by a Plaintiff, when the Defendant can read the cross-examination if the examination in chief has been read. It differs from ordinary evidence taken by a Defendant, for that can be read by a Plaintiff if he thinks proper, whether the Defendant reads it or not. The following is the Order :-

Where the examining party uses any portion of the evidence taken under Order L. (but not otherwise), then may be read, if it shall be competent for those, against whom it is used, any part read. to put in the entire evidence so taken, as well that given in chief as that in explanation.

LIX.

It frequently happens, that in the examination before a Master Extraordinary in the country, the evidence is but imperfectly taken down; and, previous to the new rules, this led to much serious inconvenience, for it was only under the most special circumstances, and indeed very rarely, that a witness could be recalled. The following rule renders the practice more reasonable.

Whenever the evidence in a cause or any part thereof has been taken before an examiner or commissioner, and Witness may it can be made to appear that it would be conducive to be recalled, if the ends of justice that any of the witnesses so examined imperfectly ex-(whether parties to the record or not) should be examined amined before before the Court upon the hearing, it shall be competent Master Extrato any party concerned in interest, at any time after publication passed, to apply to the Court, by motion, supported by affidavit, for that purpose; and thereupon it shall be competent for the Court to make such order as under all the circumstances may seem just.

The time for taking the evidence is limited by the following Order :-

The rules to produce witnesses and pass publication are henceforth to be discontinued. Publication is to pass without rule or order on the expiration of two months passed in two after the filing of the replication, unless such time expire in the long vacation, or is enlarged by order; but in the computation of the two months hereby allowed, or any enlargement of such time, the long vacation is not to count. If the time be enlarged by order, publication is to pass without rule or order on the expiration of such enlarged time, unless the time is further enlarged by order.

Publication months, unless

The Orders under which the time for passing publica- Application to

n his vhich

d by pron rebeen intiffs in inr ded on im in aminexr the

edies ttend

l, ex-

time er L. awful o any to the o connces; plicanfesso issed: order r parurt to g pub-

l that ecord such nts on ollowther a nit to natory

es the

enlarge publi- tion, are the 181st Order of 1846, and the following Orders, ante page 42. The application is to the Master. Master.

> The application must be made before the two months expire, or it would seem that the Master has not jurisdiction, for then publication has passed, and, if evidence is required, a special application must be made to the Court on motion, founded on special circumstances.

1850. By LXII. New Order all depositions are to be taken

LXII. down in the first person. This was already the rule. If Deposition in the first person. the deposition were otherwise, they could be suppressed, or their reading objected to at the hearing.

The following Order lays down some rules for the

guidance of the Examiners in the country. LXIII.

Examination the country.

If the examination of witnesses cannot be completed in of witnesses in one day, and the circumstances of the case permit, the examiner is to proceed de die in diem during six hours of each day, between the hours of eight in the morning and six in the afternoon, until the witnesses for all parties are fully examined. Nevertheless the examiner may, if in his opinion the circumstances of the case require an adjournment, adjourn the proceedings from time to time. and from place to place, in such manner as he thinks proper; but he is in all cases to enter on the depositions any adjournment, and, where such adjournment is from place to place or otherwise than de die in diem, the cause or reason of such adjournment.

may be an a section of the page of the language

there, wildes the force is surrous reasonable in order.

Sometimes of the sections

Publicat argued, as

Wherea entered fo delay and forth cause for argume returnable to be hear which writ shall have one month sary partie returnable down, it sl causes for day for wh thereafter disposed o

he neglect tion has pa he desires to be hear

The ca

If after down the piration of request, in of prosecu ment, and llowing Master. ths exurisdicence is Court

e taken le. If ressed,

or the

eted in nit, the hours orning parties nay, if ire an time, propns any place use or

# CHAPTER XII.

of the copies all is also per less personally conditioning

ather things and obey to the off caldinager.

### Setting Down the Cause.

Publication having passed, the cause is set down to be argued, as follows:

Whereas the present practice, that causes can only be entered for hearing during the sittings, is productive of delay and inconvenience: It is ordered that from henceforth causes may be set down for hearing, and demurrers for argument, and the subpænas ad audiendum judicium returnable on any day. The party setting down a cause to be heard must sue out a subpæna to hear judgment, which writ shall be tested on the day on which such cause shall have been set down, and shall be made returnable in one month from the test; it must be served on all necessary parties at least seven days before that on which it is returnable. So soon as any cause shall have been set down, it shall be entered by the Registrar on the list of causes for hearing, and shall be called on and heard on the day for which it shall have been so set down, or so soon thereafter as the causes standing before it shall have been disposed of.

The cause must be set down by the plaintiff, unless he neglect to set it down within four weeks after publication has passed, and in that case any defendant can, unless he desires to move to dismiss the Bill, set down the cause to be heard under the following Order:

If after publication passed the plaintiff neglects to set down the cause to be heard, any defendant, after the expiration of four weeks, may set the same down at his own Defendant may request, instead of proceeding to dismiss the Bill for want set down cause of proceeding to dismiss the Bill for want of prosecution, and may obtain a subpæna to hear judgment, and serve the same on the parties to the cause.

[1850. LXIX. Setting down cause.

Seven days' notice.

1850. LXVI. Arguing cause.

On the day on which the subpena to hear judgment is returnable, the party, who has set down the cause, calls it on, and can insist on its being argued in its turn, next after the other causes which stand for that day. If not called on, it is put down to the foot of the paper. Care should therefore be taken to have a cause called on, on the day for which it is set down, and, if the opposite party applies for and obtains a postponement under any special circumstances, get some other day peremptorily fixed by the Court for the argument. The Court has recently determined, that if, when a cause is called on in its turn, the parties are unprepared, it is to be struck out of the paper, and not again set down-except on a special application, and on good cause shown.

Question of necessity for time which elapses after publication and hearing.

It is submitted, that the month's time, during which, under the above Order, the defendant must wait before he can set down the cause, which it may often be desirable to do, in read of moving to dismiss, is too long; and that the practice which has obtained, namely of any party to the cause setting it down as soon as he pleases, after publication passed, would be more speedy and convenient. And also, that there is no necessity for the month's time between the setting down the cause and the day of argument. The subpœna, as has been seen, need be served only seven days before the hearing, although it must be taken out a month before. The plaintiff under this practice can cause two months to elapse after publication before the hearing.

January, 1845. 116.

The above Order 66 is like the 116th English Order of 1845, except that instead of the word parties the word plaintiff is used, and it has been held that under the English Order the co-defendants need not be served by the defendant who set the cause down. (6 Maddock 193). Our Order being differently worded, the defendant, who sets the cause down, must serve all the parties, defendants as well as plaintiff.

Proceedings on objections for want of parties. When the answer objects to the frame of the bill for want of proper parties Plaintiff or Defendant, the case may at or

That. that the l shall be a to set doy only, and shall be n Book in t " Set dov parties." down his notwithst by the an if the defe titled as bill by ad be at libe

This C 1841, und After the Court has down on t Phillips,

It is no be follow bound by framed; principle, rules und above cas ment.

When and claim case com Jurist, 63

The de take an ol the answe

The an objection.

may at once be set down for the purpose of arguing that question under the following Order:

That, when the defendant shall by his answer suggest Plaintiff may, that the bill is defective for want of parties, the Plaintiff within fourteen shall be at liberty, within fourteen days after answer filed, the cause on to set down the cause for argument upon that objection question of only, and the purpose for which the same is so set down parties only. shall be notified by an entry to be made in the Registrar's Book in the form or to the effect following, that is to say, " Set down upon the defendant's objections for want of parties," and that, where the Plaintiff shall not so set down his cause, but shall proceed therewith to a hearing, notwithstanding an objection for want of parties taken by the answer, he shall not at the hearing of the cause, if the defendant's objection shall then be allowed, be entitled as of course to an order for liberty to amend his bill by adding parties, but the Court, if it thinks fit, shall be at liberty to dismiss the bill.

This Order is copied from the English Order 39 of 1841, under which the following cases have been decided. After the lapse of the fourteen days it is said that the Court has no jurisdiction to allow the cause to be set down on the question of parties (Calvert vs. Gandy, 1 Phillips, 518; Medhurst vs. Allison, 4 Hare, 497).

It is not quite clear that the first of these cases would be followed here, because the Judges felt themselves bound by the words of the Act under which the rules were framed; and there can be no doubt, that, as a general principle, the Court may relax one of its own general rules under special circumstances. The second of the above cases also refers to the terms of an Act of Parliament.

When the plaintiff states the objection in his answer, and claims the same benefit as if he had demurred, the case comes within the rule. (Grubb vs. Perry, 7 Jurist, 637; Young vs. Macdonell, 14 Simons, 34).

The defendant cannot on the argument under this rule take an objection as to parties, which he has not taken by the answer. (Lovell vs. Andrew, 11 Jurist, 835).

The answer is taken to be true for the purpose of the objection. (Richardson vs. Larpent, 2 Younge and Collyer, 507).

which, before desirag; and y party es, after venient.

ment is

calls it

xt after

t called

should

the day

applies

circum-

by the

v deter-

urn, the

of the

al appli-

h's time of argueserved must be is pracolication

h Order he word der the rved by k 193). who sets dants as

bill for the case As to who has the right to begin on the argument of the objection, the cases differ. See Bradstock vs. Whatley, 6 Beaven, 451; Attorney General vs. Gardner, 2 Collyer, 564; Lovelt vs. Andrew, 11 Jurist, 835.

January, 1842. When the objection is not taken before the hearing, the Court has a discretionary power to make a decree without prejudice to the absent parties,

Decree saving rights of absent ject that a suit is defective for want of parties not having by plea or answer taken the objection and therein specified by name or description the parties to whom the objection applies, the Court (if it shall think fit) shall be at liberty to make a decree saving the rights of absent parties.

Such decrees rare. It may be here observed that the Court seldom exercises this power, and more frequently adjourns cases to have parties added, although the objection has been

have parties added, although the objection has been taken neither by answer nor on the argument. It is always safe therefore to amend the record as soon as any defect for want of parties is apprehended.

The Order is copied from the English Order 40 of

1841.

The Court will be careful not to make the decree, if by it the absent party may be in any way prejudiced. (Kimber vs. Emsworth, 1 Hare, 293; May vs. Selby, 1 Younge and Collyer, 235; Faulkner vs. Daniel, 3

Hare, 199).

Before cause, it is plaintiff is to a hearir Orders of

Any def the bill ma tion, and t

ion, and to the the teave tion,

of a t 2. If th the ti after

answe

3. If the time and of within

Where any defends costs for w tained no of lication, or answer wit

## CHAPTER XIII.

### Speeding the Cause.

Before stating the practice after the hearing of the cause, it is as well to give the rules, under which, if the plaintiff is dilatory, the defendant can force the cause to a hearing, or get the Bill dismissed. The following Orders of 1850 settle the practice on this point.

Any defendant may upon notice move the Court that the bill may be dismissed with costs, for want of prosecu-

tion, and the Court may order accordingly.

1850. LXIV. Bill may be dismissed.

four weeks

after answer.

1. If the plaintiff, having obtained no order to enlarge If Plaintiff does the time, does not obtain and serve an order for not move in leave to amend the bill, or does not file the replication, or set down the cause to be heard on bill and answer, within four weeks after the answer, or the last of the answers has been filed, or after the filing

of a traversing note: or-2. If the plaintiff, having obtained no order to enlarge the time, does not amend the bill within fourteen days after the date of the order for leave to amend : or-

3. If the plaintiff, having obtained no order to enlarge Or if the Plainthe time, does not set down the cause to be heard, tiff does not set and obtain and serve a subpoena to hear judgment down the cause within four weeks after publication has passed.

Where the plaintiff has, after answer, amended his bill, any defendant may upon notice move to dismiss the bill with costs for want of prosecution, if the plaintiff, having ob- When there has tained no order to enlarge the time, does not file the replication, or set down the cause to be heard on bill and answer within the times following, viz.:

1850.

nent of ck vs. Gard-, 835 .

decree ise ob-

earing,

having specihe obl be at absent

exerses to been It is

as any

40 of

ree, if idiced. elby, 1 niel, 3

Fourteen days after the service of subpœna to answer amended Bill. Or fourteen days after the Master's refusal to allow further time to answer.

Or fourteen days after answer to amended Bill, except where reamended.

1. Within fourteen days after service of a subpæna to answer the amended bill, in cases where the defendant does not desire to answer the amendments.

2. Within fourteen days after the Master's refusal to allow further time in cases where the defendant, desiring to answer, has not put in his answer within eight days after the service of the subpæna to answer the amended bill, and the Master has refused to allow further time.

3. Within fourteen days after the filing of the answer in cases where the defendant has put in an answer to the amendment, unless the plaintiff has within such fourteen days obtained from the Court a special order for leave to re-amend the bill.

If the Bill is re-amended, the practice after the reamendment will be the same as above laid down to be followed after amendment.

Optional with Defendant, to move to dismiss, or set down the cause to be heard.

The 66th Order of 1850, already given, allows the defendant the option of moving to dismiss the Bill, or setting it down to be heard. A cause may, under many circumstances, be of such a nature that it is more to the defendant's benefit to have it disposed of on argument, than put out of Court. Suits for account for instance, where the defendant expects a balance in his favour; or a bill by a vendee for specific performance, where the defendant may be desirous of having the purchase completed, which has been hitherto delayed for want of the production of the money by the Plaintiff; and numerous other cases which might be mentioned.

It is provided, however, that the dismissal of the bill for want of prosecution is a bar to a subsequent suit for the same matter, unless the Court otherwise order.

The following is the Order:-

1850. LXVII. suit for same matter.

If the plaintiff, after the cause is set down to be heard, Bill dismissed, causes the bill to be dismissed on his own application, or. bar to future if the cause is called on to be heard in Court, and the plaintiff makes default, and by reason thereof the bill is dismissed, then and in such case such dismissal is, unless the Court otherwise orders, to be equivalent to a dismissal on the merits, and may be set up in bardo another suit for the same matter.

It will be seen that the above Order does not apply

when the p missal after obtains, wh cause is se ant has app son, 7 Bea payment of cause befor ceedings in payment of his Bill bef the same ca Court. - It to carry th and to have the same ca after appea ship, beca always ord suit. The enabled to

The abo like the Er with the fo English Or 64, the wor answers is varied in t der 30, o tions for Again in t " If the Pl the whole weeks after omitted in

of 1850 I

of the Eng

again made

when the plaintiff dismisses his own Bill, but only to a dis- If cause not set missal after the cause is set down. The old practice still down, Plaintiff may always obtains, when the plaintiff dismisses his own Bill before the dismiss without cause is set down. He may dismiss, before the defend- ling a new bill. ant has appeared, without costs. (Thompson vs. Thompson, 7 Beaven 350). If after appearance, it must be on payment of costs, and, if a new Bill is filed for the same cause before such costs are paid, the Court will stay proceedings in the new suit, until they are paid. But on payment of such costs the plaintiff can (having dismissed his Bill before the cause is set down) file a new one for the same cause of suit without obtaining the leave of the Court. It is submitted, that it would have been better Question of the to carry the provision of the above 67th Order further, indulgence to and to have prevented the plaintiff filing a new Bill, for the Plaintiff. the same cause, without leave of the Court, if he dismissed after appearance. Such a provision could work no hardship, because on a proper case made the Court could always order the dismissal without prejudice to a new suit. The benefit would be, that the defendant would be enabled to know, whether or not he was subject to be again made a defendant for the same cause of action.

The above Orders 64, 65, 66 and 67, are precisely Orders 64, 65, like the English Orders 114, 115, 116 and 117, of 1845, compared with with the following exceptions. In the first article of the English Orders English Order 114, which answers to the above Order 114, 115, 116, and 117 64, the words are "after the answer, or the last of the answers is found or deemed to be sufficient." This is varied in the above Order, because now, under the Order 30, of 1850, any answer is sufficient, exceptions for insufficient being by that Order abolished. Again in the Order 114 there is an article as follows, " If the Plaintiff, having undertaken to reply to a plea to the whole Bill, does not file his replication within four weeks after the date of his undertaking", &c. This is omitted in the Orders of 1850, because, by Order 25 of 1850 pleas are abolished. In the commencement of the English Order 115, which answers to the above

rejudice to fi-

Rule as to costs.

on, or, nd the bill is unless

heard,

ena to

defen-

sal to

nt, de-

within to an-

used to

inswer

wer to such

special

he re-

to be

vs the

ill, or

many

to the

ument,

stance,

r; or a

e the

e com-

of the

nerous

bill for

or the

smissal suit for

apply

Order 65, are the words, " Without requiring an answer to the amendments", which are omitted in the above Order, because it is here optional with the defendant to answer or not, the process of contempt to compel an answer being under the 30th Order, of 1850, abolished, and the plaintiff has his remedy by the traversing note under the 23rd Order of 1850, or by proceeding to get the cause set down to be heard pro confesso, under the 33rd and following Orders of 1850.

In the English Order 116, which answers to the above Order 66 of 1850, the subpœna is directed to be served on the " Plaintiff". The above 66th Order requires its service on all parties to the cause, and such is the general practice in England, for it would be unreasonable to expect another defendant to be prepared for the argument of the cause without any notice.

Meaning of Article One, Order 64.

The above Orders then substantially assimilate the practice to the English practice under the Orders of 1845, upon which there have been some decisions. The words "last of the answers," in the first article of the English Order 114 (above Order 64), mean, the last of the answers of that defendant who is moving to dismiss. They might be supposed to mean the last answer filed by any defendant. (Dalton vs. Hayter, 7 Beaven, 586; Sprye vs. Reynell, 10 Beaven, 351.)

So it would appear, that after one month after the answer Any Defendant of any defendant (for, there being now no exceptions to the

may move to own answer in.

answer, each defendant will only file one, except a supplemonth after his mental answer on leave of the Court), that defendant may move to dismiss, whether the other defendants have answered or not; or, if they have answered, no matter how recently. The Court can, however, give such time to reply, or to amend, as on the argument of the motion the Plaintiff may seem justly entitled to. It is not meant, that, as soon as the time arrives for the motion to dismiss, the defendant may insist on the Order, under any circumstances. And see Order 68 of 1850. The object of allowing the motion, is to enable the defendant to get the cause

speeded, or may seem only obtain

It is only hold, that t after his ov tion is stro longer in t other mean with the ca reply concl miss, that a not answer

An Orde

given, has special circ motion. I be obtained April 184' the 12th can be ol already be the "last ing, the la nold vs. 2 Order of ing a defer seems he although B answer, an to amend; sive answe grant time had answe the motion amend. \ a conclusi doubt have

would mak

speeded, or to get the bill dismissed, as the circumstances may seem to justify. The Plaintiff can, in most cases, only obtain time on payment of costs.

It is only the reasonable construction of the Orders to hold, that the defendant may move to dismiss one month construction of the Order after his own answer; and the reason for such construction is stronger here than in England; for, it being no longer in the plaintiff's power to compel an answer, but other means of proceeding being open to him to proceed with the cause, it would be unfair, were it in his power to reply conclusively to the motion of one defendant to dismiss, that another defendant has not yet answered, or has not answered a month ago.

Reasonable

An Order to amend, obtained after notice to dismiss is Question of given, has been in England held to be, without any Order to amend special circumstances against it, a sufficient answer to the swer to a momotion. But after such notice no Order to amend can tion to dismiss. be obtained in England, as of course, under an Order of April 1847, which has not been adopted here. Under the 12th Order of 1850, an Order of course to amend can be obtained, if no Order of course to amend has already been taken, at any time within a month after the "last of several answers" has been filed, here meaning, the last of any answer of any defendant, (see Arnold vs. Arnold, 1 Phillips 805; decided before the Order of April 1847 was published). Then supposing a defendant A. to answer, and a month elapse, it seems he might give a notice of motion to dismiss, although B. has not answered. After the notice B. might answer, and the plaintiff might immediately take an Order to amend; but that would not necessarily form a conclusive answer to the motion, but the Court would probably grant time. The same might be the case, when B. had answered, but a month had not elapsed before the motion of A., and the plaintiff took his Order to amend. We have said such an Order would not form a conclusive answer to the motion; but it would no doubt have an effect upon the Order which the Court would make. The defendant would seem to have been

g an in the efendompel 1850,

under o the

avers-

eding

ed to Order such e uned for

e the ers of The of the st of smiss.

586; nswer to the ipplet may

filed

e anw rereply, aintiff at, as , the

rcumallowcause

regular in giving his notice, and yet it might appear that the plaintiff was taking a step to get on with the the suit, and that he was entitled to the Order to amend, which he had taken. The Court would not, therefore, dismiss the Bill, but would put the plaintiff on such terms as the case might warrant. In England the Order to amend in such a case being only obtainable on motion, under the Order of 1847, it being once obtained on such motion, after notice, it is much more reasonable to hold it to be an answer to the motion to dismiss; for the defendant must have become aware that the Court thought it a proper case for permitting the plaintiff to proceed by amendment. If the Order to amend is out, before the notice to dismiss is given, the case comes of course under the above 65th Order. The English decisions as to the Order to amend, being an answer to the motion to dismiss, are, Lester vs. Archdale, 9 Beaven, 156; Findlay vs. Lawrence, 11 Jurist, 705; Raistrick vs. Elsworth, 12 Jurist, 281.

English decisions.

Discretion of there is delay.

It will be readily seen, that, if the Court were bound the Court when by any positive rules to refuse the motion to dismiss, on ' the ground of any proceedings taken on the part of the plaintiff, notwithstanding any delay he may have already been guilty of, injustice would be done. After long delay the plaintiff might take a proceeding merely to stop the motion, and again follow the same course when another motion was likely to be made. The Court will therefore put him on terms to speed the cause; and all doubt is removed on this head by the 68th New Order, which is as

1850. LXVIII. Motion to dismiss, when de-

In every other case, where the plaintiff is unreasonably delaying the suit, any defendant may move to dismiss the bill for want of prosecution, after the expiration of four lay takes place. weeks from the time of his filing his answer, if the plaintiff, having obtained an order to enlarge the time, does not obtain and serve an order for leave to amend the bill, or does not file the replication, or set down the case to be heard on bill and answer, within that period; and upon the hearing of such motion, the Court may make such order for the dismissal of the bill, or for expediting the suit, and as

Discretionary Order.

to costs, a

This O

land. Fo

above Ord

stage of t swer, if th The word case not p held in En during the here, if it himself, bu defendant held in En specific pe order, the Greaves, 411). B motion her cree, if th the Court lay being would also dismissed,

more in fu

to costs, as under the circumstances of the case shall seem just.

This Order establishes a practice not in force in Eng- Semble motion land. For here, it would seem, under the terms of the may be made at any stage of above Order, there may be a motion to dismiss, at any the cause. stage of the cause, if four weeks have elapsed after answer, if the plaintff " is unreasonably delaying the suit." The words are "in every other case"—that is, in every case not provided for by the former Orders. It had been held in England, that a defendant could not move to dismiss during the pendency of a demurrer. Of course he cannot here, if it be his own demurrer, for he might set it down himself, but he is not prevented if the demurrer of another defendant is "unreasonably" delayed. It has been also held in England, that, pending a reference as to title, in a specific performance case, or after a decree or decretal order, there could be no motion to dismiss. (Collins vs. Greaves, 5 Hare, 596; Bluck vs. Colnaghi, 9 Simons, 411). But the above 68th Order seems to admit of a motion here, whether after or before any reference or decree, if the Plaintiff's delay is "unreasonable," and that the Court has power to decide on the question of the delay being reasonable or "unreasonable." And the Court would also consider, whether the cause is proper to be dismissed, or whether an Order to speed would not be more in furtherance of the ends of justice.

borner four a gent hand the high time is furnished

is reis as nably s the four plaindoes e bill. to be

on the er for nd as

appear

th the

mend,

efore.

terms

der to

notion,

n such

hold

e de-

ought

oceed

re the

under

to the

ismiss,

w vs.

h, 12

bound

iss, on

of the

ready

delay

p the

other refore

### CHAPTER XIV

# Proceedings to hear Cause "Pro Confesso."

Pro confesso.

Another mode of proceeding, when the defendant elects not to answer, is to procure the cause to be set down to be heard as if the defendant had confessed the truth of the matter in the Bill stated. This is done under the provisions of the following Orders:-

XXXIII. After time for answering, Plaintiff may bill pro confesso.

At the expiration of the time allowed to any defendant within the jurisdiction of the Court for answering the bill or at any time within three weeks afterwards, the plaintiff may cause such defendant to be served, persongive notice of ally, or by his solicitor (if he have one), with a notice of motion to take motion, to be made on some day not less than three weeks after the day of such service, that the bill may be taken pro confesso against such defendant; and thereupon, unless such defendant shall in the mean time have put in his. answer to the bill, or obtained further time to answer the same, the Court, if it shall think fit, may order the bill to be taken pro confesso against such defendant, either immediately, or at such time and upon such terms and subject to such conditions as under the circumstances of the case the Court shall think proper.

XXXIV. a notice published in the Gazette.

Where a defendant shall not put in his answer in due When Defen- time, after appearance entered by or for him, and he shall dant cannot be have no solicitor, and such defendant has either been served, may by served with subpæna out of the jurisdiction, or the plaintiff has been unable with due diligence to serve him personally with such notice of motion as is provided by Order XXXIII., by reason of his being concealed, or for any other cause, the plaintiff may cause to be inserted in the Canada Gazette a notice, that on a day to be named every wee to the tim and the satisfy th served wi plaintiff h defendant said, by r cause, and such notic Gazette satisfied t order the dant, eith further no

PROCE therein, n of such no that the fendant,

be deeme No car taken pro the same is to be s think fit, 1

A defe confesso is the cause. but not ot the merits

Upon t ordered t made as t defendant objection against w by himself on him or

In pron the case s presented require, o of the def to be take directions sonal esta direct pay estate of therein, not less than four weeks after the first insertion of such notice in the Gazette, the Court will be moved that the bill may be taken pro confesso against such defendant, which notice must be inserted at least once in every week from the time of the first insertion thereof up to the time for which the same shall have been given; and the plaintiff must, upon the hearing of such motion, satisfy the Court, either that such defendant has been served with subpæna out of the jurisdiction, or that the plaintiff has been unable with due diligence to serve such defendant personally with such notice of motion as aforesaid, by reason of his being concealed, or for some other cause, and in either case that he has no solicitor, and that such notice of motion as aforesaid has been inserted in the Gazette as herein provided. And the Court, being satisfied thereof, and no answer having been filed, may order the bill to be taken pro confesso against such defendant, either immediately or at such time and upon such further notice as under the circumstances of the case may be deemed proper.

No cause in which an order is made, that a bill be taken pro confesso against a defendant, is to be heard on beard on same the same day on which the order is made; but the cause is to be set down to be heard; and the Court, if it so think fit, may appoint a special day for the hearing thereof.

A defendant, against whom an order to take a bill pro confesso is made, is at liberty to appear at the hearing of the cause, and, if he waives all objection to the order, Defendant may but not otherwise, he may be heard to argue the case upon the most the merits as stated in the bill.

Upon the hearing of a case, in which a bill has been ordered to be taken pro confesso, such decree is to be If Defendant made as to the Court seems just; and in the case of any the decree is abdefendant, who has appeared at the hearing and waived all objection to such order to take the bill pro confesso, or against whom the order has been made after appearance, by himself or his own solicitor, or upon notice served upon him or his solicitor, thedecree is to be absolute.

In pronouncing the decree the Court may, either upon the case stated in the bill, or upon that case and a petition presented by the plaintiff for the purpose, as the case may Orders on such require, order a receiver of the real and personal estate of the defendant, against whom the bill has been ordered to be taken pro confesso, to be appointed with the usual directions, or direct a sequestration of such real and personal estate to be issued, and may (if it appears to be just) direct payment to be made out of such real and personal estate of such sum or sums of money as, at the hearing

solute

XXXVIII.

elects wn to of the provi-

defenpering ds, the ersonice of weeks taken n, unin his er the bill to er imd sub-

in due e shall been plainm per-Order or any in the

named

of the

of any subsequent stage of the cause, the plaintiff seems to be entitled to; provided that, unless the decree be absolute, such payment is not to be directed without security being given by the plaintiff for restitution, if the Court afterward think fit to order restitution to be made.

A decree, founded on a bill taken pro confesso, is to be

passed and entered as other decrees.

decrees. XI. If decree not 37th Order.

Security.

XXXIX.

Decree entered

as other

After a decree, founded on a bill taken pro confesso, has been passed and entered, if the decree be not absolute, absolute under under Order XXXVII., an office copy thereof may be served on the defendant, against whom the order to take the bill pro confesso was made, or his solicitor, together with a notice to the effect that, if such defendant desires permission to answer the plaintiff's bill and set aside the plaintiff oppor- decree, application for that purpose must be made to the Court within the time specified in such notice, or that such answer, or that defendant will be absolutely excluded from making any such application. If such notice as aforesaid is to be served within the jurisdiction of the Conrt, the time therein specified for such application to be made by the defendant is to be three weeks after service of such notice; but, if such notice is to be served out of the juris-

Notice of decree may be tunity to he be excluded.

XLI.

may have rehearing.

Times within

being absolute.

Defendant sub-

by the Court on the ex parte application of the plaintiff. Any defendant, waiving all objection to the order to mitting to costs take the bill pro confesso, and submitting to pay such costs as the Court may direct, may have the cause reheard upon the merits stated in the bill, the petition for rehearing being signed by counsel as other petitions for rehearing.

diction of the Court, such time is to be specially appointed

In cases where a decree is not absolute under order XXXVII., the Court may order the same to made abso-

which defendlute on the motion of the plaintiff: ant may prevent decree

1. After the expiration of three weeks from the service of a copy of the decree on a defendant, where the decree has been served within the jurisdiction.

After the expiration of the time limited by the notice provided for by order XL., where decree has

been served without the jurisdiction.

Two years. In English Order, three years.

3. After the expiration of two years from the date of the decree, where a defendant has not been served with a copy thereof.

And such order may be made either on the first hearing of such motion, or on the expiration of any further time which the Court may on the hearing of such motion allow to the defendant for presenting a petition for leave to answer the bill.

XLIII.

Where a decree is pronounced upon an order to take the bill pro confesso, and the party, in respect to whom of the p proceedin where n shall be is not abs made abs case upon apply to mitting t as the Co the bill: proper to if it think enrolmen dant to a defendan separate joined an as if the against s

> tend to t defendan any pers when the the alter the Cour supporte the case the repre as the n the purp cuted, o cree and termined The a

The r

under a

mutatis 81 to 5 which is italicised And ins Article

years.

seems

ree be

t secuif the made. s to be mfesso, solute, nay be to take gether desires

to the at such ng any to be time by the ch nojurispointed

de the

intiff. der to n costs rd upearing ring. order abso-

service re the

he noee has late of

served

hearurther motion leave

o take whom

such decree has been made, does not come in under some When decree of the provisions in these orders contained, all future proceedings as to such defendant may be ex parte, unless where notice is by these orders specially provided or obtain a hearshall be directed by the Court. But, where the decree is not absolute under Order XXXVIII., and has not been made absolute under Order XLII., and a defendant has a case upon the merits not appearing in the bill, he may apply to the Court by petition, stating such case and submitting to such terms with respect to costs and otherwise as the Court may think reasonable, for leave to answer the bill; and the Court, being satisfied that such case is proper to be submitted to the judgment of the Court, may, if it thinks fit, and upon such terms as seem just, vacate the enrolment (if any) of the decree, and permit such defendant to answer the bill; and, if permission be given to such defendant to answer the bill, leave may be given to file a separate replication to such answer, and issue may be joined and witnesses examined, and such proceedings had as if the decree had not been made, and no proceeding against such defendant had been had in the cause.

The rights and liabilities of any plaintiff or defendant under a decree made upon a bill taken pro confesso extend to the representatives of any deceased plaintiff or defendant, and to any person or persons claiming under any person who was plaintiff or defendant at the time when the decree was pronounced; and with reference to the altered state of parties and any new interests acquired, the Court may, upon motion served in such manher, and supported by such evidence as under the circumstances of the case the Court deems sufficient, permit any party, or the representatives of any party, to adopt such proceedings as the nature and circumstances of the case require, for the purpose of having the decree (if absolute) duly executed, or for the purpose of having the matter of the decree and the right of the parties duly ascertained and de-

The above Orders from 35 to 44 inclusive are copied mutatis mutandis from the English Orders of 1845, from 81 to 92 inclusive, excepting the 88th English Order which is not adopted, and excepting that the part above italicised in the 42nd Order is not in the English Orders. And instead of the time, two years, provided in the 3rd Article of the 41st Order, the English Order gives three years. The English 88th Order of 1845, which is not

XLIV. How decree pro confesso. affects representatives.

on the subject. 1845.

English Orders here adopted, is as follows: "No proceeding is to be taken, and no receiver appointed, under the decree, nor any sequestrator, under any sequestration issued in pursuance thereof, is to take possession of, or in any manner intermeddle with, any part of the real or personal estate of a defendant, and no other process is to issue to compel performance of the decree without leave of the Court, which is to be obtained on motion with notice served on such defendant or his solicitor, unless the Court dispenses with such service."

The cause of its omission probably is, that the other Orders seem to effect the same object sufficiently; for there seem to be no means of getting on with such proceedings without motion, and leave of the Court, unless the Court so decree under the above Order 38.

The English Orders to which the above 33rd and 34th Orders answer, but without closely following them, are as follows. It will be at once seen that the parts not adopted, are such as would be inconsistent with the other Orders of this Court.

English Orders. 1845. 76.

"Upon the execution of an attachment for want of answer against any defendant, or at any time within three weeks afterwards, the Plaintiff may cause such defendant to be served with a notice of motion to be made on some day not less than three weeks after the day of such service, that the Bill may be taken pro confesso against such defendant; and thereupon unless such defendant has, in the meantime, put in his answer to the bill, or obtained further time to answer the same, the Court, if it so thinks fit, may order the bill to be taken pro confesso against such defendant, either immediately, or at such time and upon such terms and subject to such conditions, as under the circumstances of the case the Court thinks proper."

" In cases where any defendant, either being or not being within the jurisdiction of the Court, does not put in his answer in due time after appearance entered by or for him, and the plaintiff is unable, with due diligence, to procure a writ of attachment or any subsequent process for

want of ans reason of h being conce dant is, for an Order to have absco process of

In cases

(supra) m

to have ref peared in p serve upon a day in su days after t moved that defendant; motion, to under the p absconded : cess of the the answer the bill to l either imm notice as, v

(supra) ma have refuse an appeara 33, and has own solicite London G named (bei sertion of s will be mo against suc ing of such ant ought,

may think

In cases

to be
e, nor
pursunanner
estate
ompel
Court,

10."

er Orthere oceedss the

red on

penses

l 34th are as opted, ders of

ant of

three h demade day of enfesso ch deto the e, the taken

iately,

o such

se the

ot bet in his or for to prowant of answer to be executed against such defendant by reason of his being out of the jurisdiction of the Court, or being concealed, or for any other cause, then such defendant is, for the purpose of enabling the plaintiff to obtain an Order to take the bill pro confesso, to be deemed to have absconded to avoid, or to have refused to obey, the process of the Court.

In cases where any defendant, who under Order 77 (supra) may be deemed to have absconded to avoid, or to have refused to obey, the process of the Court, has appeared in person or by his own solicitor, the plaintiff may serve upon such defendant or his solicitor a notice that on a day in such notice named (being not less than fourteen days after the service of such notice) the Court will be moved that the bill may be taken pro confesso against such defendant; and the plaintiff is, upon the hearing of such motion, to satisfy the Court that such defendant ought under the provisions of Order 77 to be deemed to have absconded to avoid, or to have refused to obey, the process of the Court; and the Court being so satisfied, and the answer not being filed, may, if it so thinks fit, order the bill to be taken pro confesso against such defendant, either immediately or at such time or upon such further notice as, under the circumstances of the case, the Court may think proper.

In cases where any defendant, who under Order 77 (supra) may be deemed to have absconded to avoid, or to have refused to obey, the process of the Court, has had an appearance entered for him under Orders 29, 31, or 33, and has not afterwards appeared in person or by his own solicitor, the plaintiff may cause to be inserted in the London Gazette a notice, that on a day in such notice named (being not less than four weeks after the first insertion of such notice in the London Gazette), the Court will be moved that the bill may be taken pro confesso against such defendant; and the plaintiff is, upon the hearing of such motion, to satisfy the Court that such defendant ought, under the provisions of Order 77 (supra) to be

1845. English Order. 77.

78.

79.

deemed to have absconded to avoid, or to have refused to obey, the process of the Court, and that such notice of motion has been inserted in the London Gazette at least once in every week from the time of the first insertion thereof up to the time for which the said notice is given; and the Court being so satisfied, and the answer uot having been filed, may, if it so thinks fit, order the bill to be taken pro confesso against such defendant either immediately, or at such time or upon such further notice as under the circumstances of the case the Court may think proper."

The practice is plainly enough laid down by the above Orders, and few doubtful cases can arise under them so as to call for decisions. Several cases have occurred in England in reference to the state of the cause with regard to the attachment; but, that being abolished, those cases are of no importance to us. There are some points, however, on which precedents may be useful. Under the 78th and 79th English Orders of 1845, which answer in many respects to the above 34th Order, the Court, when the evidence of the defendant's absconding was not quite satisfactory, refused to make an order to set down the cause pro confesso, but gave a day to show cause. (Courage vs. Wardell, 9 Jurist, 1055).

An Order to amend is an abandonment of the Order to take the bill pro confesso. (Weightman vs. Powell, 12 Jurist, 958).

A cause being set down pro confesso against an absconding defendant was struck out of the paper on account of Counsel's absence, and, on application of the Plaintiff alone, it was placed in the paper again. (Harvey vs. Renon, 12 Jurist, 445). But it is apprehended that such ex-parte application would not be treated in the same manner, if the defendants had appeared by Counsel under the above 36th Order.

Under the English Order 84, of 1845, answering to the above Order 38, the bond of the plaintiff himself may be held sufficient security, under the authority of *Lett* vs.

English authorities on the subject.

was held 36, simil Orders. further se plaintiff v Queen's it often h the secur pressly n uncertain

Under the above There be for the w should be Journal, I motion ha pending the motion.

whether lowed.

used to otice of at least nsertion given; ot havll to be immeotice as

y think

so."

e above m so as l in Enegard to se cases points, nder the aswer in rt, when ot quite own the v cause.

Order to owell, 12

or on acn of the (Harrehended ted in the Counsel

wering to mself may f Lett vs. Randall, 7 Jurist, 1075; where the plaintiff's own bond was held sufficient, under a provision of 1 W. 4.. ch. 36, similar to the provision of the above mentioned Orders. Still the Court has power, no doubt, to require further security, and, although this may seem hard on a plaintiff without means, a similar rule is enforced in the Queen's Bench under the absconding debtor's Act; and it often happens there that a plaintiff is stopped for want of the security. In that case, however, the security is expressly named in the statute. The point will remain uncertain until a case arises, on which it can be seen whether the authority of Lett vs. Randall will be followed.

Under the 76th English Order of 1845, answering to the above Order 33, there are the following decisions. There being husband and wife defendants, and no Order for the wife to answer separately, the Order pro confesso should be against both (Alexander vs. Osborne, 16 Law Journal, new series, 368; 11 Jurist 444). A notice of motion having been given, and defendant having answered, pending the notice, the plaintiff may have the costs of the motion. (Spooner vs. Payne. 12 Jurist, 642).

### CHAPTER XV.

### Enjunctions.

Common Injunctions to stay legal proceedings.

The frequent object of bills in Equity is to stay proceedings at law against the plaintiff in Equity, where the rule of law prevents a defence in that Court, but relief may be obtainable in Equity. The "Common Injunction" stays execution at law, but, generally, does not stay the proceedings down to judgment. As to the difference between common and special injunctions, see Daniel's Chancery Practice, vol. 3.

The following are the new rules on the subject of common injunctions :---

LXXI. of appearance;

The plaintiff in a bill praying an injunction to stay proceedings at law is entitled, as of course, on motion or peti-Injunction as of tion, and without an attachment, to the common injunction course for want for want of appearance, if a defendant has not appeared in person, or by his own solicitor, on or after the expiration of fourteen days from the service of the subpæna; and for want of answer, if a defendant is in default for want of answer, on or after the expiration of fourteen days from the day on which an appearance was entered by or for

LXXII. Amendment.

or answer.

The plaintiff in an injunction cause, having obtained the common injunction to stay proceedings at law, may (either before or after the answer of a defendant is put in, and whether such injunction be or be not continued to the hearing of the cause) obtain one order as of course to amend his bill without prejudice to the injunction; and, if such bill be amended pursuant to such order, such defendant may thereupon (and although he may not have put in his answer to such bill or the amendments thereof) move the Court on notice to dissolve the injunction, on the

Effect of.

ground th amendmen

On all as well as affidavits answer.

In case prayed by having be merits sta wards am or demur vice of th titled to 1 of the am

> The ab the 59th ception, t instead of The ab

> of the 16t If with demurs, o

not entitl Order. The 73 necessity answers t

as former

ground that such bill as amended does not, even if the amendment be true, entitle the plaintiff thereto.

On all motions to obtain or dissolve a special injunction, as well as to dissolve or extend the common injunction, support or conaffidavits may be used either to support or contradict the tradict the an-

In case an injunction to stay proceedings at law be prayed by the bill, and shall either not be allowed, or, Amendment having been obtained, shall have been dissolved upon the when Injuncmerits stated in the answer, and the plaintiff shall after-tion not grantwards amend his bill, and the defendant shall not answer, or demur to the amended bill, within eight days after service of the subpœna to answer, the plaintiff shall be entitled to move for an injunction upon affidavit of the truth of the amendments.

The above Orders 71 and 72 are copies verbatim from the 59th and 60th English Orders, of 1845, with the exception, that eight days are named in the English Order instead of fourteen as in the above 31st Order.

The above 74th Order is copied from the 36th Article of the 16th English Order of 1845.

If within fourteen days from appearance the defendant demurs, or answers and demurs, the plaintiff, it seems, is not entitled to the Common Injunction under the 71st Order. See Cousins vs. Smith, 13 Vesey 164.

The 73rd Order is not from any English Order. necessity for it arises from the new practice of permitting answers to be short, and not compelling a full discovery as formerly.

y prore the relief ction" ne proce be-

ject of

aniel's

ay proor petiunction peared expirapœna ; or want ys from or for

ned the (either in, and to the urse to and, if defene put in ) move on the

#### the subpo matter m ceeded w Court ma cree as v to a hear nounced further o circumsta shall be have bee usual wa proceede to ordina in procee all the p exercise pronoun Court; such ref upon fur crees an the same purposes

In sui the time shall in ter's re three m cessive shall no

establish

aforesai

ordered

### CHAPTER XVI.

# Summary Decrees and Decretal Orders.

The Orders of 1845 have effected an entire change in the practice in suits merely for account, and in suits for the foreclosure and redemption of mortgages.

1850. LXXVI. Short Bill, in suits for account,

In suits for an account it shall not be necessary or proper to state in the pleadings any mere matter of charge or discharge; neglect or misconduct in the accounting party may be insisted on in the Master's office, though not stated in the pleadings. Provided always, that nothing herein shall be construed to exempt the plaintiff from the necessity of showing upon his bill that the defendant is an accounting party, or from stating all such facts as may be necessary to enable the Court to determine the rights of all parties, and to adjudicate upon the whole case. Provided, also, that this order shall apply, whether the suit and partly for is for an account merely, or for an account and other purother purposes. poses; but, in the latter case, it shall apply only so far as the suit is one for an account, and this order shall not interfere with the rules of pleading further or otherwise than is expressly provided.

In suits for account, and foreclosure and redemption for reference, on motion.

In suits for an account, or where an account is necessary before the Court can proceed to the ultimate decision of the case, and where the state of such account only, suits, a decree and not the accountability of the defendant, is the matter in question; and in suits for the redemption and foreclosure of mortgages, where the state of the account, or the state of the account and the priority of the incumbrances form the only subject for enquiry, the plaintiff may apply to the Court, at any time after bill filed, but not earlier than fourteen days after service of the subpæna to appear upon the defendant, or upon the last of several defendants, by motion (of which notice may be served, together with the subpœna to appear, when that is practicable) that the matter may be forthwith referred, and the account proceeded with in the Master's office. And thereupon the Court may in its discretion, if satisfied that the case comes within the provisions of this order, pronounce such a decree as would have been made, had the cause proceeded to a hearing in the ordinary way; and the decree so pronounced may be either with or without a reservation of further directions and costs according to the nature and circumstances of the case. And the decree so pronounced shall be as effectual to all intents and purposes as it would have been, had the cause been brought to a hearing in the usual way; and the reference thereby ordered shall be proceeded with in the same manner provided with respect to ordinary references by orders (79, 80, 81, 82); and in proceeding with such reference the Master shall have all the power and authority which he would have had and exercised had the matter been referred to him by a decree pronounced according to the ordinary practice of the Court; and upon the signing of any report, made upon such reference, the case may be set down to be heard upon further directions, or otherwise; and all proper decrees and orders may be made in the same manner, and to the same extent, as fully and effectually to all intents and purposes as if the suit had proceeded according to the established practice. The pendency of any such motion, as aforesaid, shall not stay the progress of the cause, unless ordered by the Court.

In suits for the redemption or foreclosure of mortgages, the time allowed for the payment of the mortgage money Time for payshall in future be six months from the date of the Mas-ment of mortter's report; and, where there are several incumbrances, gage money. three months only shall in future be allowed to each successive incumbrancer after the first. The time so fixed

shall not be further enlarged.

not inse than necesdecint only, matter orecloor the rances apply earlier appear ndants.

r with

ers.

nge in

its for

prop-

charge

unting

hough

noth-

ff from

dant is

as may

rights

case.

he suit

er pur-

far as

### CHAPTER XVII.

### Discovery.

Practice in Bills for discovery, the same as formerly.

There is one description of Bill in Equity, with respect to which the practice remains as it was before the new Orders; namely the Bill for discovery in aid of an action at law. Bills generally were for discovery and relief, and the discovery was enforced under the interrogatories which formed part of the Bill. The same object, where relief is sought in Equity, is now obtained by examining the defendant. But, where no relief is sought in the Court, but only a discovery of facts is required in order to aid the plaintiff in prosecuting an action at law, the practice must be as formerly. The Bill will be framed with interrogatories, and, unless the defendant demurs successfully to the Bill, it is apprehended, that, notwithstanding the foregoing rules, an answer would be enforced by attachment, and exceptions might be entertained for insufficiency. In a suit for discovery, the answer being in, the suit proceeds no further, and the general practice is that the plaintiff pays the costs.

The above remarks as to Attachment and Exceptions would seem to be contradictory to the express words of the rules; but it has been ascertained that the Bill for Discovery is to be in the old form, and, if so, then to hold that a sufficient answer cannot be enforced, would be to permit any defendant to such a Bill to set it at defiance and render it useless.

This br Orders to The ne

No Bil filed, exce action at l

"The I of some C cutes, or of the faddefence the

"In get Bill of Dismenced in There are discovery whom the occurrence 1483.

This branch of the jurisdiction will require some further Orders to render the practice clear and certain.

The new rule on the subject is the following:-

No Bill for discovery merely shall henceforward be filed, except in aid of the prosecution, or defence, of an action at law.

"The Bill is commonly used in aid of the jurisdiction of some Court of Law, to enable the party who prosecutes, or defends an action at law, to obtain a discovery of the facts, which are material to the prosecution or defence thereof." Story's Equity Pleadings, sec. 311.

"In general it seems necessary, in order to maintain a Bill of Discovery, that an action should be already commenced in another Court, to which it should be auxiliary. There are exceptions to this rule, as where the object of discovery is to ascertain who is the proper party, against whom the suit should be brought. But these are of rare occurrence." Story's Equity Jurisprudence, v. 2, sec. 1483.

1850. XLIX. Bill of Discovery.

e new action relief, rogae ob-

ed by ought red in t law, ramed emurs with-orced d for being

otions
ds of
l for
hold
be to
iance

ctice

#### CHAPTER XVIII.

### The Master's Office.

The decree.

The cause having been heard, the Registrar enters in his book a short minute of the decision delivered. The Solicitor, who desires to take out the decree, makes an appointment with the Registrar for settling the "minutes," or a short draft of the decree, and gives a notice to the solicitors of all the other parties, of the time appointed. Any objection raised by either party to the form of the decree is disposed of by the Registrar, who, if he thinks fit, refers to the Court before deciding. In difficult cases the Judges frequently draw up the minutes themselves. Another appointment is made to "pass" the decree, on which occasion the Registrar has it drawn up in full, embracing short minutes of the evidence which has been read at the hearing. Each party sees that the decree is satisfactorily framed in accordance with the minutes which have already been settled, and it is then entered, and office copies delivered by the Registrar to the Solicitors who bespeak them.

The following English Order gives some idea of the form of the decree :--

21st Dec., 1833. Order 27.

Decrees and Orders (except for special lnto contain recitals.

That for the purpose of avoiding, as much as may be, expenses and delay in the drawing of the Decrees and Orders of this Court, it is hereby directed that (except in junctions) not Orders for special injunctions, in which the usual recitals shall be inse swers, nor a ginal decree port be state the Master' to him; and the petition that the san Orders of t consistent w which the o ing of this drawn pursu And it is he

> This cau debated bef on both side upon debat usual form and what Lordship d

> ed in all cas

The Form

This cau be heard as and decree cept the w decree the day o

firmed by a thereby for only). heard befo matter of reserved) i upon openi shall be inserted as heretofore,) neither the bill, nor answers, nor any part thereof be stated or recited in the original decree or order; and that no part of the Master's report be stated in any decree upon further directions, except the Master's finding or opinion upon the subject referred to him; and that in order made upon petitions no part of the petition be stated or recited except the prayer; and that the same principle of brevity be observed in all the Orders of this Court made upon motion so far as may be consistent with a statement explaining the grounds upon which the order is made. And for the better understanding of this Order certain forms of decrees and orders drawn pursuant thereto are subjoined. And it is hereby directed that such forms shall be observ-

ed in all cases as nearly as may be.

The Form of an Original Decree.

(Date and Title).

This cause coming on the present day to be heard and Forms original debated before, &c., in the presence of Counsel learned on both sides, and the pleadings in this cause being opened, upon debate of the matter and hearing (here state in the usual form a description of the evidence which was read) and what was alleged by the Counsel on both sides, his Lordship doth order and decree, (or doth declare) &c.

The Form of a Decree upon further Directions after a Master's Report.

(Date and Title).

Decree on to further direc-

This cause coming on the day of be heard and debated before &c., his Lordship did order and decree or declare (here state the decretal part, except the words of course) that in pursuance of the said decree the said Master made his report, bearing date the which stands absolutely conday of firmed by an order, dated the day of thereby found (here state the Master's finding or opinion And this cause coming on this present day to be heard before, &c., for further directions, and as to the matter of costs reserved in the said decree (if costs be reserved) in the presence of counsel learned on both sides, upon opening and debate of the matter, and hearing the

r enters in red. The makes an 'minutes," tice to the appointed. n of the dethinks fit, ficult cases

in full, ems been read ree is satisutes which itered, and

themselves. decree, on

Solicitors idea of the

as may be, ecrees and (except in ual recitals said decree &c. read and what was alleged by Counsel on both sides, his Lordship doth order, &c.

Order on petition.

(Date and Title).

Whereas A. B. did, on the day of , prefer his petition unto, &c., setting forth as therein set forth, and praying (here state the prayer), whereupon all parties concerned were ordered to attend his Lordship on the matter of the said petition, and Counsel for the petitioner and for this day attending accordingly, upon hearing the said petition, &c. read, and what was alleged by the Counsel for the petitioner and the Counsel for , his Lordship doth order, &c.

The same form to be observed upon the decree for further directions, mutatis mutandis, where, upon the original hearing an issue or a case for the opinion of a Court of law is directed, or the bill is retained for twelve months with liberty to bring an action. The issue and verdict of the jury to be stated at length, but the judge's certificate upon the case only and not the case itself.

Further directions.

A decree "on further directions", of which the form is above given, is made under the following circumstances. In cases involving matters of account, the decree made on the first hearing, cannot, except rarely, finally dispose of the case. The accounts must be referred to be taken by the Master, and important questions may depend upon the finding of the Master. In such cases, then, the first decree " reserves the consideration of further directions", and often reserves also the question of costs. Master having made his report, the case is set down to be heard "on further directions." Sometimes it may be necessary to bring the cause on more than once, in this manner, after the first decree. A mode of Appeal against the finding of the Master is pointed out by the following Orders.

The proceedings in the Master's Office are more summary than under the old practice, under the following Orders:

1850. Every decree or order, referring any matter to the Bringing the decree into the Master, is to be brought into his office within 14 days after the decree or order shall have been pronounced, by Master's office. the party having the carriage of the same; otherwise any

other party t in the refere advised, for thereof.

Upon the solicitor, bri appointing a for the purpo the said decr parties, or th therewith; sider, or upo such warrant ceed to regu with such re in which such the respectiv to proceed to ence. And manner of pr a book to be title of the ca matter.

Every ref LXXX prov at the day an his discretion granting any such reference order as to the and may imp for such pos soon as the I any such refe clusion, with and, where a gle day, the any fresh war an adjournme er and condu such adjourni in his book tl shall any mat purpose of pr course shall h

So soon as Master shall Counsel on

and Title).

therein set ereupon all Lordship on or the petiaccordingnd what was

the Counsel

decree for , upon the pinion of a for twelve ne issue and the judge's itself.

h the form cumstances. ecree made ally dispose to be taken lepend upon en, the first directions", osts. The down to be it may be nce, in this

more sume following

peal against

e following

tter to the in 14 days nounced, by herwise any other party to the cause, or any party having an interest in the reference, may apply to the Court, as he shall be advised, for the purpose of expediting the prosecution

Upon the bringing in of every decree or order, the solicitor, bringing in the same, shall take out a warrant Considering the appointing a time, which is to be settled by the Master, for the purpose of taking into consideration the matter of the said decree or order, and shall serve the same upon the parties, or their solicitors, unless the Master shall dispense therewith; and upon the return of such warrant to consider, or upon the bringing in of the reference, when no such warrant shall have been issued, the Master shall proceed to regulate in all respects the manner of proceeding with such reference, and shall direct the time and manner in which such steps as may be required shall be taken by the respective parties, and shall further fix a time at which to proceed to the hearing and determining of such reference. And the Master, having determined the time and manner of proceeding with such reference, shall enter, in a book to be kept by him for that purpose, the name and title of the cause and the time fixed for proceeding in the matter.

Every reference appointed to be heard, as by Order LXXX provided, shall be called on and proceeded with Proceedings de at the day and time so fixed, unless the Master shall, in his discretion, think fit to postpone the same; and, in granting any application to postpone the hearing of any such reference, as aforesaid, the Master may make such order as to the costs consequent upon such postponement, and may impose such conditions upon the party applying for such postponement as he may think just. And, so soon as the Master shall have entered upon the hearing of any such reference, he shall proceed therewith to the conclusion, without interruption, where that is practicable; and, where any reference cannot be concluded on a single day, the Master shall proceed de die in diem without any fresh warrant, unless the Master shall be of opinion that an adjournment, other than de die in diem, would be proper and conducive to the ends of justice; and, when any such adjournment shall be ordered, the Master shall note in his book the time and reason thereof; and in no case shall any matter be discontinued or adjourned for the mere purpose of proceeding with any other matter, unless such course shall have become necessary.

So soon as the hearing of any matter pending before the Completion of Master shall have been completed, he shall so inform the

1850.

die in diem.

LXXXII.

parties to the reference then in attendance, and shall make a note to that effect in the book in which the proceedings shall have been entered; and after such entry no further evidence shall be received or proceeding had without the special permission of the Master; but the Master shall proceed to prepare his report, certificate or other determination in the matter, without further warrant except the warrant to settle, which shall be served on such parties as the Master shall direct. So soon as the Master's report; certificate or other determination shall have been prepared, it shall be delivered out to the party having the carriage of the reference, who shall be allowed a common attendance therefor.

1850. LXXXIII. Appeal from finding of the Master.

Objections, and exceptions to reports, are hereby abolished. Reports shall henceforth become absolute in fourteen days after the signing thereof, unless previously appealed from, as hereinafter provided. An appeal shall lie to the Court upon motion from all reports made by the Master within fourteen days from the signing thereof. Such appeal motion may be made by any party affected by such report; and, upon notice thereof being served, all the proceedings which shall have taken place before the Master in the matter, and all papers and evidence relating thereto, shall, at the instance of any party interested therein, be handed by the Master to the Registrar, to be by him produced in Court upon the hearing of such motion.

LXXXIV. States of facts and charges.

No state of facts, charge, discharge, account or affidavit in the Master's office, shall set out any decree, order, Master's report, or other like document, or any part thereof, further than by stating the date of the same, nor shall it state any other state of facts, charge, discharge, account or affidavit, or any or either of them, or any part thereof further than as aforesaid; save that so much of any account brought into the Master's office may be incorporated in such charge as may be absolutely necessary for the proper stating of the said account; nor shall any state of facts, charge, discharge, account or affidavit, state any matter which may already appear by the pleadings or evidence, or otherwise in the cause, further than by referring thereto (if necessary) in such manner as may be requisite to explain other matter contained in such state of facts, charge, discharge, account or affidavit. Any matter set out in contravention of this order shall be deemed impertinence and dealt with according to Order XXX, save that the Master shall stand in the place of the Court. Provided that nothing herein shall prevent any charge or discharge from stating the gross amount appearing by the

accounts, up tively, or th report or otl

The pract by the above compelled to claimant will as the accou may be put on not recapitul relies, but w

Formerly answers. T schedules of full, but mer

The follo practice in t

That all bring in their and any of the the accounts the accounti shall direct.

That, who papers, or we master for the in the debooks, paper and for how case he she papers, or office, then thereof by the in such manner.

That all a ter, shall be in the Mast to as occasion

That in a at liberty, u make a sepa him shall se ports to be i

That, wh

shall make roceedings no further vithout the laster shall her deterexcept the n parties as er's report; en preparng the car-

a common ereby abolute in fourviously apeal shall lie ade by the ng thereof. ty affected served, all before the ence relatinterested trar, to be uch motion. t or affidacree, order, r any part

may be iny necessary r shall any idavit, state oleadings or an by refernay be reqch state of Any mat-

e same, nor

discharge,

or any part

so much of

be deemed der XXX, the Court. y charge or ring by the accounts, upon which the same shall be founded respectively, or the gross amount found due by any Master's report or other like document.

The practice has been little, if in any respect, altered by the above Order (84). The accounting party will be compelled to bring in his accounts upon oath, and the claimant will then base his charge upon such information as the accounts may give him. And the accounting party may be put on proof of his discharge. The charge will not recapitulate the accounts on which the charging party relies, but will merely state shortly the result.

Formerly the defendant often accounted fully in his answers. The Plaintiff could then base his charge on the schedules of the answer, but was not to set them out in full, but merely a short statement.

The following are the previous rules concerning the practice in the Master's office:-

That all parties accounting before the Master shall bring in their accounts in the form of debtor and creditor: Mode of bring-and any of the other parties, who shall not be satisfied with ceeding on acthe accounts so brought in, shall be at liberty to examine the accounting party upon interrogatories as the Master shall direct.

That, when by any decree or order of the Court, books, Production and papers, or writings are directed to be produced before the Master for the purposes of such decrees or orders, it shall be in the discretion of the Master to determine what books, papers, or writings are to be produced, and when, and for how long, they are to be left in his office, or, in case he shall not deem it necessary that such books, papers, or writings should be left or deposited in his office, then he may give directions for the inspection thereof by the parties requiring the same at such time and in such manner as he shall deem expedient.

That all accounts, when passed and settled by the Mas- Accounts to be ter, shall be entered in a Book to be kept for that purpose in the Master's office with indices in order to be referred to as occasion may require.

That in all matters referred to him the Master shall be at liberty, upon the application of any party interested, to make a separate report or reports from time to time as to him shall seem expedient, the costs of such separate reports to be in the discretion of the Court.

That, when a Master shall make a separate report of

July 1837. XLV.

> July 1837. inspection of papers, &c.

July 1837. entered in a

July 1837. Separate Reports.

July 1837.

may certify with respect to the state of assets.

debts or legacies, then the Master shall be at liberty to make such certificate as he thinks fit with respect to the state of the assets, and every person interested shall thereupon be at liberty to apply to the Court as he shall be advised.

The following Orders 160 and 161 are only in force so far as it does not contravene the above 85th New Order. The discharge and charge will be still in use; but the schedules to answers will seldom be available, in consequence of the defendant not being compellable to make full discovery in the answer.

January 1845. Charge and discharge.

That the party, wishing to proceed with the reference, shall bring in his charge or at once file interrogatories for the examination of the accounting party, and thereupon bring in discharge; and the schedules to the answer shall be used to substantiate the charge in the same way that is now the practice with respect to the accounts brought into the Master's office in the shape of debtor and creditor, and the discharge shall be brought in, and shall be dealt with in the same manner as is now done in respect of the debtor and creditor's account brought into the Master's office.

January 1845. Schedule of accounts.

That, upon a reference to the Master to take accounts between parties in all cases where there have been schedules of the accounts by the accounting party annexed to the answer, there shall be no warrants taken out to bring in any accounts except such accounts as are subsequent to the time of the schedules annexed to the answer.

April 1843.
Accounts to be taken without specific directions.

That, in the taking of accounts in the Master's office, it shall be within the cognizance of the Master to take the same according to the laws and practice of the Court of Chancery without any specific direction in the decree or order referring such accounts to the Master, and therein to take the same with rents, or otherwise to take account of rents and profits received, or that but for wilful neglect or default might have been received to set occupation rent to take into account necessary repairs and lasting improvements and expenses properly incurred otherwise, or claimed to be so, and generally in the taking of accounts to inquire and adjudge as to all matters relating thereto as fully as if the same had been specifically referred, subject nevertheless to the revision of the Court upon exceptions to the Master's report upon the matters aforesaid.

Provided nevertheless that no claim for improvements shall be entertained in the Master's office, unless the party making such claim shall before the pleadings have made

such a case : previous pra

That the creditor or either upon both modes to require, taken down Clerk in his same may be

That, if a troduced into the first or impertine ter's office is order of refethe Master thave authorifind to be see

That, who the same So such Master said parties Solicitor, and represented.

That ever has obtained have been m such Order I the cause, an against whor be enforced, forcing obed the cause.

That in the no part of an examination shall be state affidavit, dep fied, specified of what state amination or

That a cr debt before t shall be entit the same sha debt.

liberty to ect to the hall thereshall be ad-

y in force New Oruse : but le, in con-

le to make

reference. atories for thereupon nswer shall way that ts brought and credid shall be in respect

t into the

e accounts have been rty annexken out to are subsehe answer. 's office, it o take the e Court of decree or nd therein ke account wilful neoccupation lasting imherwise, or of accounts thereto as ed, subject exceptions

said. provements ss the parhave made such a case in respect thereof as was necessary under the previous practice of the Court.

That the Master shall be at liberty to examine any creditor or other person coming in to claim before him, either upon written interrogatories, or viva voce, or in both modes as the nature of the case may appear to him claiming, either to require, the evidence upon such examination being upon interrogataken down at the time by the Master or by the Master's Clerk in his presence, and preserved in order that the

same may be used by the Court, if necessary.

That, if any party wish to complain of any matter introduced into any state of facts, affidavit, or other proceed. Scandal or iming before the Master, on the ground that it is scandalous or impertinent, or that any examination taken in the Master's office is insufficient, he shall be at liberty without any Master, or inorder of reference by the Court to take out a warrant for the Master to examine such matter, and the Master shall have authority to expunge any such matter which he shall find to be scandalous or impertinent.

That, whenever in any proceeding before the Master August 1837. the same Solicitor is employed for two or more parties, Master may such Master may at his discretion require that any of the require parties said parties shall be represented before him by a distinct distinct Solici-Solicitor, and may refuse to proceed until such party is so

represented.

That every person, not being a party in any cause, who January 1842. has obtained an Order or in whose favour an Order shall Persons interhave been made, shall be entitled to enforce obedience to ested, but not such Order by the same process as if he were a party to the cause, and every person, not being a party in any cause against whom obedience to the Order of the Court may be enforced, shall be liable to the same process for enforcing obedience to such Order as if he were a party in the cause.

That in the Reports made by the Master of the Court January 1842. no part of any state of fact., charge, affidavit, deposition, Documents not examination or answer brought in or used before them, to be recited in shall be stated or recited; but such state of facts, charge, affidavit, deposition, examination or answer shall be identified, specified, and referred to so as to inform the Court of what state of facts, charge, affidavit, deposition, examination or answer was so brought in or used.

That a creditor, who has come in and established his January 1842. debt before the Master under a decree or order in a suit, Costs of estabshall be entitled to the costs of so establishing his debt, and the same shall be taxed by the Master and added to his

a Creditor or other person

July 1837. pertinence in before the sufficiency of

parties to the

July 1837. Master's Certificate of proceedings.

That, upon any application made by any person to the Court, the Master, if required by the person making the application, shall, in as short a manner as he conveniently can, certify to the Court the several proceedings which shall have been had in his office in the same cause or matter and the dates thereof.

(20). July 1837. for defendants by the same Solicitor.

That, where the same Solicitor is employed for two or Costs of separ- more defendants, and separate answers shall have been ate proceedings filed, or other proceedings had by or for two or more defendants separately, the Master shall consider the taxation of such Solicitor's bill of costs, either between party and party or between Solicitor and client, whether such separate answers or other proceedings were necessary or proper; and, if he be of opinion that any part of the costs occasioned thereby has been unnecessarily or improperly incurred, the same shall be disallowed.

July 1837. a person who is not a party.

That, whenever a person, who is not a party, appears Service upon in any proceeding either before the Court or before the the Solicitor of Master, service upon the Solicitor in the City of Toronto, by whom such party appears, whether such solicitor act as principal or agent, shall be deemed good service except in matter of contempt requiring personal service.

July 1837. ed by the nonattendance of parties.

That, where a proceeding fails by reason of the non-Costs occasion- attendance of any party or parties, and the Master does not think it expedient to proceed ex parte, then the Master shall be at liberty to certify what amount of costs, if any, he thinks it reasonable to be paid to the party or parties attending by the absent party or parties, or by his or their Solicitor or Solicitors personally, as the Master in his discretion shall think fit; and, upon motion or petition without notice, the Court will make order for payment of such costs accordingly.

(49) July 1837. Affidavits used before the Master.

That all affidavits, which have been previously made and read in Court upon any proceeding in a cause or matter, may be used before the Master.

(50). July 1837. Further affidavits.

That, where upon an enquiry before the Master affidavits are received, then no affidavit in reply shall be read vits in reply to except as to new matter which may be stated in the former affida- affidavits in answer, nor shall any further affidavits be read unless specially required by the Master.

(59). July 1837. Sales in the country.

That, in cases where estates or other property are directed to be sold before the Master, the Master shall be at liberty, if he shall think it for the benefit of the parties interested, to order the same to be sold in the country at such place and by such person as he shall think fit.

July 1837. Master may proceed ex parte.

That, when some, or one, but not all the parties do attend the Master at an appointed time, whether the same be fixed by the Master personally, or upon a warrant, then the Master s think it expe to do.

That, whe proceeding s Master's offi tion made to sent, shall be lay or neglig occasioned b ed by the Ma Solicitor bef warrant to r

That, whe Order does n gence, then cation of any the suit, or claim before commit to h der, and from fault, nor hi Master as th

> That, who ance or to t then the par the conveya of the conve of his having within six da liberty to in copy thereo of the six da his discretio costs or ad signify his i dispute the costs or set of the Cour

That a c who shall co under a De terest upon date of deci satisfying th the interest

That the ment of a I n to the king the veniently s which or mat-

r two or ave been more detaxation party and ch separor propthe costs nproperly

, appears efore the Toronto, licitor act ervice exervice. the non-

aster does he Master , if any, he arties atis or their in his disition withayment of

usly made se or mat-

ster affidaall be read ted in the its be read

operty are laster shall of the parn the counall think fit. rties do atthe same be arrant, then the Master shall be at liberty to proceed ex-parte, if he think it expedient, considering the nature of the case, so

That, where the Master has proceeded ex-parte, such proceeding shall not in any manner be reviewed in the Master's office, unless the Master, upon a special application made to him for that purpose by a party who was absent, shall be satisfied that he was not guilty of wilful delay or negligence, and then only upon payment of all costs occasioned by his non-attendance, such costs to be certified by the Master at the time, and paid by the party or his Solicitor before he shall be permitted to proceed on the warrant to review.

That, where the party actually prosecuting a Decree or Order does not proceed before the Master with due dili- Course to be gence, then the Master shall be at liberty upon the appli- followed where gence, then the Master shall be at interty upon the applia a party, prosecation of any other party interested, either as a party to cuting a decree, the suit, or as one who has come in and established his does not proclaim before the Master under the Decree or Order to ceed with due commit to him the prosecution of the said Decree or Order, and from thenceforth neither the party making default, nor his Solicitor shall be at liberty to attend the Master as the prosecutor of the said Decree or Order.

That, when the Trustee is directed to settle a conveyance or to tax costs, in case the parties differ about same, then the parties claiming the costs, or entitled to prepare the conveyance, shall bring the bill of costs or the draft of the conveyance into the Master's office and give notice of his having so done to the other party, and at any time within six days after such notice such other party shall have liberty to inspect the same without fee, and may take a copy thereof, if he think fit, and at or before the expiration of the six days or such further time as the Master shall in his discretion allow. He shall then either agree to pay the costs or adopt the conveyance, as the case may be, or signify his intention to dispute the same; and, in case he dispute the same, the Master shall then proceed to tax the costs or settle the conveyance according to the practice of the Court.

That a creditor, whose debt does not carry interest, who shall come in and establish the same before the Master January 1842. under a Decree or Order in a suit, shall be entitled to in- Interest on debt terest upon his debt at the rate of six per cent. from the from period of its proof. date of decree out of any assets which may remain after satisfying the costs of the suit, the debts established, and the interest of such debts as by law carry interest.

That the Master shall be at liberty, upon the appointment of a Receiver, or at any time subsequent thereto, in

Review of exparte proceed-

July 1837. Settlement of Conveyances. Taxation of Costs.

the place of annual periods for the delivery of the Receiver's accounts and payment of his balances, to fix either longer or shorter periods at his discretion; and, when such other periods are fixed by the Master, the regulations and principles established by the practice of the Court of Chancery in England shall in all other respects be applied to the said Receiver.

July 1837. Directions on the appointment of a Receiver.

That in every Order directing the appointment of a Receiver of a landed estate, there be inserted a direction that such Receiver shall manage as well as set and let with the approbation of the Master; and that in acting under such an Order it shall not be necessary that a petition be presented to the Court in the first instance; but the Master without special order shall receive any proposal for the management or letting of the estates from the barties interested and shall make his report thereon, which report shall be submitted to the Court for confirmation in the same manner as is done with respect to reports on such matters made upon special reference; and until such report be confirmed it shall not give any authority to the Receiver.

(188).February 1847. Appointment of Receiver, Guardian or Committee.

That upon a reference to the Master for the appointment of a Receiver, or of a Guardian, or of a Committee of the Estate of a Lunatic, the party proposing such Receiver, Guardian, or Committee shall bring into the Master's office a proposal for such appointment and for the sureties for the person or persons so proposed, and the Master upon approving any such proposal shall (without first approving such approval to the Court) proceed in the taking of the recognizances of such Receiver, Guardian, or Committee, and shall therefore proceed to the appointment of such Receiver, Guardian, or Committee, and to Report such appointment to the Court in like manner as is now done after a Report of the Master's approval of such proposal and the confirmation of such Report by the

(189)Master's Advertisements.

That, where advertisements are issued for the sale of an February 1847. estate for creditors for next of kin or otherwise, it shall not in future be necessary to issue first a general and then a peremptory advertisement, but that one advertisement only shall be necessary, which advertisement shall be peremptory. Provided nevertheless that it shall be in the discretion of the Master to issue a general advertisement in the first instance in cases where he shall deem advisable so to do.

(190).Master.

That, in proceeding before the Master for a sale by February 1847. public auction, the party conducting such sale shall bring Sales before the in before the Master a state of facts and proposal as to such sale embracing therein a proposal for an Auctioneer

or other per such sale, to sale which sh posal and be where the M further that r or other pers shall, if requi ment, which warrants or o

That every has obtained have been ma such Order b the cause. cause, against may be enfor enforcing obe to the cause.

The follow. here, and may

That, when more Defenda filed, or other fendants separ ation of such ty and party of separate answ proper; and, occasioned th incurred, the

That every him for that p matter referre Order is broug tion of every cause or matte several parties may exhibit at which is had matter.

That, wher conveyance or the same, then prepare the co draught of the give notice of f the Refix either and, when regulations e Court of be applied

ment of a a direction nd let with ting under petition be the Massal for the parties inich report n the same ch matters report be Receiver. e appoint-Committee

such Rethe Masd for the , and the l (without eed in the Guardian. e appointee, and to manner as proval of ort by the

sale of an e, it shall and then ertisement all be perbe in the ertisement m advisa-

a sale by shall bring osal as to uctioneer

or other person, if considered necessary for conducting such sale, together with the particulars and conditions of sale which shall be contained in one state of facts and proposal and be proceeded upon together except in cases where the Master shall see fit to direct otherwise, and further that no report of the appointment of an Auctioneer or other person to sell shall be necessary, but the Master shall, if required, certify that he has made such appointment, which certificate shall not require to be settled by warrants or otherwise.

That every person, not being a party in any cause, who has obtained an Order or in whose favour an Order shall February 1847. have been made, shall be entitled to enforce obedience to such Order by the same process as if he were a party to the cause. And every person, not being a party in any cause, against whom obedience to any Order of the Court may be enforced, shall be liable to the same process for enforcing obedience to such Order as if he were a party to the cause.

The following English Orders appear to be still in force here, and may be useful to observe in practice.

That, where the same Solicitor is employed for two or English Order. more Defendants, and separate answers shall have been filed, or other proceedings had by or for two or more defendants separately, the Master shall consider in the taxation of such Solicitor's bill of costs either between party and party or between Solicitor and client whether such separate answers or other proceedings were necessary or proper; and, if he is of opininn that any part of the costs occasioned thereby has been unnecessarily or improperly incurred, the same shall be disallowed.

That every Master shall enter in a book to be kept by English Order. him for that purpose the name or title of every cause or matter referred to him, and the time when the Decree or Master to enter Order is brought into his office, and the date and descrip- proceedings in tion of every subsequent step taken by him in the same cause or matter, and the attendance or non-attendance of several parties on each of such steps, so that such book may exhibit at one view the whole course of proceeding which is had before him in each particular cause and matter.

That, where a Master (a) is directed to settle a English Order. conveyance or to tax costs, in case the parties differ about the same, then the party claiming the costs or entitled to prepare the conveyance shall bring the bill of costs or the (As amended draught of the conveyance into the Master's office, and give notice of his having so done to the other party; and Mode of pro-

As to parties Record.

1828. of several defendants.

1828 Order 76. 23rd Nov.

ceeding where at any time within eight days after such notice such settlement of other party shall have liberty to inspect the same without conveyance or fee, and may take a copy thereof if he thinks fit; and at costs directed. or before the expiration of the eight days, or such further time as the Master shall in his discretion allow, he shall then either agree to pay the costs or adopt the conveyance as the case may be, or signify his dissent therefrom, and shall thereupon be at liberty to tender a sum of money for the costs, or to deliver a statement in writing of the alterations which he proposes in the draught of the Conveyance. But, if he make no such tender, nor deliver any such statement in writing, or if the other party refuses to accept the sum so tendered, or to adopt the proposed alterations in the draft of the Conveyance, the Master shall then proceed to tax the costs or settle the Conveyance according to the practice of the Court. And, in case the taxed costs shall not exceed the sum tendered or the Master shall adopt the proposed alterations in the draft of the Conveyance, then the costs of the proceeding with respect to the Conveyance shall be borne by the other party.

> See ante Order 60 of the Court, which is very similar to the above.

English Order. Order 52. Master may fix time for proceedings.

English Order. 24th March, 1814. Particulars of

sale.

That upon any subsequent attendance before him in the 3rd April 1845. same cause or matter, the Master, if he thinks it expedient so to do, shall fix a certain time or certain times within which the parties are to take any other proceeding or proceedings before them.

That the Solicitor for the party prosecuting any Decree or Order of the Court for sale shall be at liberty, in cases in which the Master shall think it fit, to print and disperse as many particulars as shall be thought beneficial under the direction of the Master in whose office such sale shall be, paying sixpence per side for so many printed copies as there shall have been actual bidders at the sale and no more, and that such payment shall be allowed the Solicitor upon taxation of his costs.

See ante Orders 189, 190, and 192, of 1847,

Each party shall be at liberty to inspect the entry of English Order. 21st December, all such (Master's) Orders in the said (Master's) Entering Book without fee. 1833.

Order 24 No fee for inspection of entire of Master's Orders.

In setting out the above Orders on the practice in the Master's office, it has not been deemed necessary, and it would extend this work to an inconvenient length to compare each of the above Orders with the English Orders and practic from Engli ous proceed venient.

The Ru sufficient di reader is r Chancery printed in t hands of m books. T volume in for the wri may howev

There is subject of a subject of ed all matte cumbrances ance and of administrat Guardians, ance and e ject matter the final se by its Orde rights which

A copy o to the Ma provided for bringing in ing with and should take brought in party entitl fit of it, if sons. The called, is e and practice. They are in nearly all particulars copied from English Orders, but to enter into detail on the various proceedings before the Master would be here inconvenient.

The Rules as they stand lay down the practice with sufficient distinctness; and for more full information the reader is referred to that very useful work, "Bennett's Chancery Practice in the Master's Office;" which is reprinted in the Philadelphia Law Library, and is in the hands of most practitioners; and to the other practice books. The full statement of the practice, requiring a volume in itself to explain it fully, may be a fair reason for the writer not attempting it here. A short summary may however be useful.

There is scarcely any matter which may be made the subject of a suit in the Court, which may not become the subject of a reference to the Master. To him are refered all matters of account—questions as to priority of encumbrances—of the validity of titles in specific performance and other cases—of legacies, and their payment in administration suits—the appointment of Receivers and Guardians,—enquiries as to the estates and the maintenance and education of Minors; and in short every subject matter which it is necessary to ascertain in order to the final settlement of the rights of parties, the Court by its Order or Decree determine that the parties have rights which entitle them to relief in the Court.

A copy of the Order or Decree having been carried into the Master's office, the warrant to consider above provided for is attended, and the Master fixes the days for bringing in the charges, claims or proposals, and proceeding with and determining the matter. The party claiming should take care to have his charge or state of facts brought in by the time appointed for that purpose; and a party entitled to bring in a discharge may lose the benefit of it, if he delays bringing it in without sufficient reasons. The state of facts and charge, as it is commonly called, is entitled in the cause, and sets forth in short

very similar

otice such

ne without

fit : and at

w, he shall

he convey-

therefrom,

m of money

iting of the

of the Condeliver any

y refuses to

e proposed

the Master

he Convey-

tendered or

tions in the

proceeding

re him in the sit expedient times within roceeding or

gany Decree erty, in cases and disperse eficial under uch sale shall ated copies as sale and no the Solicitor

847, the entry of ter's) Enter-

eactice in the essary, and it ength to cominglish Orders terms the nature and particulars of the party's claim. If any documents are relied on, they are merely referred to, if they should have already appeared in the pleadings; but, if not, such part of them as are relied upon should be set out. It is the practice to allow of amendments to the state of facts and charge without much restriction, if such amendments are required to make the charge square with the evidence. On the day appointed to hear and determine the parties should endeavour to be prepared with all their evidence, as if they were preparing for a trial at Nisi Prius, for the Master will only grant a postponement or adjournment on good cause shown, and not where there has been neglect or unnecessary delay. The witnesses are subpænæd in the same manner as at the hearing, the hearing appointment being signed by the Master. When the reference is for the appointment of a Receiver or Guardian, or a Trustee, instead of a charge, a proposal is brought in, and the opposite party can bring in a counter proposal, and the Master hears evidence to enable him to determine btween them. He may reject any proposal, and then another must be brought in. The report of the Master as to a Receiver, Guardian or Trustee is final, and constitutes appointments without further

In examining any party to the suit before the Master it was usual to file interrogatories, which were settled by the Master, or he might order the examination to be viva você. But there will be no interrogatories under the present practice unless the Court so orders. See ante New Order 53. The examination of witnesses is under the above mentioned 53rd Order always viva você. Evidence is often admitted on affidavit, but only by consent.

The manner of completing the Report is clearly enough laid down by the above New Orders.

The 48th New Order as to the admission of documents is not in its terms confined to any particular stage of the cause after replication, and would therefore seem to apply to examinations in the Master's Office.

The following have to be of it was thoughtend.

In all case from the Cotion, does not is to be coorder, so far other party breach or no such proceed or such proceed or such procorder had be trary.

There mu

contrary, be of a notice of hearing the the service of the same; I Sundays, or to be reck motion is for such notice

When an is appointed proceeding, include the event, but is following dataken at the according to

# CHAPTER XIX.

talian di salaji bysograpa, um sejimom en lentrajihar godjego

# Miscellaneous Orders.

The following Orders refer to proceedings which may have to be considered at various stages of the cause, and it was thought convenient to arrange them under this

In all cases where any person or party, having obtained from the Court or from a Master any Order upon condition, does not perform or comply with such condition, he consequence of not complyis to be considered to have waived or abandoned such ing with condi-Order, so far as the same is beneficial to himself; and any tion on which other party or person interested in the matter may, on breach or non-performance of the condition, take either such proceedings as the Order may in such case warrant, or such proceedings as might have been taken if no such Order had been made, unless the Court order to the con-

There must, unless the Court give special leave to the contrary, be at least two clear days between the service of a notice of motion and the day named in the notice for hearing the motion; and at least two clear days between the service of a petition and the day appointed for hearing the same; but in the computation of such two clear days Sundays, or days on which the offices are closed, are not to be reckoned. And all affidavits upon which any motion is founded must be filed at the time of the service of such notice of motion.

When any limited time from or after any date or event is appointed or allowed for doing any act or taking any VI, VII, VIII, proceeding, the computation of such limited time is not to include the day of such date or of the happening of such event, but is to commence at the beginning of the next following day; and the act or proceeding is to be done or taken at the latest on the last day of such limited time according to such computation.

an Order

1850. LXX notices of

Computation

nts to the on, if such uare with nd deterd with all a trial at ponement ere there witnesses hearing, Master. Receiver proposal ring in a

e to ena-

eject any

The re-

r Trustee

claim. If

ferred to, leadings; should be

Master it ettled by on to be under the See ante is under và você.

y enough

y by con-

ocuments ge of the to apply

When the time for doing any act or taking any proceeding is limited by months, not expressed to be calendar months, such time is to be computed by lunar months of

twenty-eight days each.

When the time for doing any act or taking any proceeding expires on a Sunday, or other day on which the offices are closed, and by reason thereof such act or proceeding cannot be done or taken on that day, such act or proceeding is, so far as regards the time of doing or taking the same, to be held to be duly done or taken, if done or taken on the day on which the offices shall next open.

The long vacation is to commence on the 1st day of July, and to terminate on the 2nd day of August in every

year.

1850. IX. Time of vacation not to

1850.

The Vacation.

Time of vacation not to count in certain cases.

The time of vacation is not to be reckoned in the computation of the times appointed or allowed for the following purposes:—

1. Amending, or obtaining orders for leave to amend bills.

Filing or referring exceptions, or obtaining the Master's report on exceptions, in cases where the time is not limited by the order of reference.

3. Setting down demurrers or objections for want

of parties.

4. Filing replications, or setting down causes under the directions under article 3 of Order XLVI.

This is copied from the English Order 14 of 1845. On the principle Expressio unius est exclusio alterius, it would seem that the time of vacation does count for all proceedings except those above mentioned, which produces a somewhat anomalous result. For instance the time for answering must count, and so for want of answer a traversing note may be filed and followed up by a replica-Then the defendant would be put to a motion for leave to answer, and although vacation, if the Court should sit, the Plaintiff, for all that appears by the Orders, must appear and answer the motion or run the risk of its being granted. The time for passing publication also counts, and therefore the examination of witnesses may often be necessary in vacation; although it is generally supposed that the Court does not sit in vacation, except under circumstances of a special nature—such as to hear motions for injunctions which will not admit of delay. It is a question the vacation than those

That the ity to answindiction of

An Ord

The day curity for til and inc is not to b a defendar

When a to be ente filed, he sh solicitor of self, if he

The fol Orders of

In these meanings several or the subject

1. V

2. V

3. T or 4. T 5. T

And it of interpre

That no ing or oth dal or imp and signed which are unless suc delivery o

It will

g any probe calendar r months of

g any prowhich the act or prosuch act or oing or takken, if done next open. 1st day of ust in every

in the comthe follow-

ve to amend

btaining the s where the erence. ons for want

causes under r XLVI. 14 of 1845.

sio alterius, count for all ich produces the time for swer a trav-

y a replicaa motion for f the Court y the Orders,

he risk of its olication also itnesses may is generally

ation, except ch as to hear of delay. It is a question whether it would not be preferable to abolish the vacation, or extend its effect to other proceedings than those named in the Order.

That the penal sum in the bond to be given as a secuity to answer costs by any plaintiff who is out of the jurisdiction of the Court shall be seventy pounds.

An Order for security for costs can always be obtained when the Plaintiff is beyond the jurisdiction of the Court.

The day on which an order that the plaintiff do give security for costs is served, and the time thenceforward un- security, stay til and including the day on which such security is given, of proceedings. is not to be reckoned in the computation of time allowed a defendant to answer or demur.

When any solicitor or party shall cause an appearance to be entered or an answer, demurrer, or replication to be Notice of all filed, he shall on the same day give notice thereof to the pleadings to be solicitor of the adverse party, or to the adverse party himself, if he act in person.

The following is the interpretation clause governing the Orders of 1850.

In these Orders the following words have the several meanings hereby assigned to them, over and above their Interpretation. several ordinary meanings, unless there be something in the subject or context repugnant to such construction, viz.-

1. Words importing the singular number include the plural number, and words importing the plural number include the singular number.

2. Words importing the masculine gender include females.

3. The word person or party includes a body politic or corporate.

4. The word bill includes information.

5. The word plaintiff includes informant.

And it may be pretty safely stated, that the same rules of interpretation may be applied to the other rules also.

That no Order shall be made for referring any pleading or other matter depending before the Court for scandal or impertinence unless exceptions are taken in writing Exceptions for and signed by Counsel describing the particular, passages impertinence which are considered to be scandalous or impertinent, nor and reference unless such Order be obtained within six days after the delivery of such exceptious.

It will be observed that the New Orders abolish ex-

1837. Security for costs.

1850.

June 1837.

ceptions to answers for insufficiency, but exceptions for scandal or impertinence are not abolisded.

June 1837. curing Report on reference for Scandal or Impertinence.

That, when an Order is made for referring an answer for Time for pro- insufficiency or for referring an answer or other pleading or matter depending before the Court for scandal or impertinence, the Order shall be considered as abandoned unless the party obtaining the Order shall procure the Master's Report within a fortnight from the date of such Order, or unless the Master shall within the fortnight certify that a further time to be stated in his certificate is necessary, in order to enable him to make a satisfactory Report, in which case the Order shall be considered as abandoned if the Report be not obtained within the further time so stated: and, where such Order relates to alleged insufficiency in an answer, such answer shall be deemed sufficient from the time when the Order is to be considered as abandoned.

June 1837. Costs of setting down cause where it is struck out of the paper

That, when a cause which stands for hearing is called on to be heard, but cannot be decided by reason of a want of parties or other defect on the part of the Plaintiff, and is therefore struck out of the paper, if the same through neglect cause is again set down, the defendant or defendants shall be allowed the taxed costs occasioned by the first setting down although he or they do not obtain the costs of the

> The terms of this Order would seem to apply to the setting down a cause by a plaintiff only, but the same rule would no doubt be observed, when under the present practice a defendant sets down the cause, and he making default the plaintiff would, it is apprehended, be allowed costs according to the above Order.

(23)July 1837. shall be taken.

That all answers, affidavits, depositions, and examina-Before whom tions to be made in any cause or proceeding by a party answers, &c., residing in the city of Toronto or within twenty miles thereof, shall be taken before a Master in ordinary of this Court; and all answers, affidavits, depositions, and examinations to be made in any cause or proceeding by a party residing in this Province beyond the limits aforesaid shall be taken before a Master Extraordinary of this

(17). June 1837. mon injunction.

That the Order Nisi for dissolving the common injunc-Order Nisi for tion may be obtained upon petition as well as by motion : dissolving com- and that every such Order be served two clear days at least before the day upon which canse is to be shown against dissolving the injunction.

That, wh compromise Solicitor fo Registrar o to be made plaintiff shall for such cer the same sh

That, for precise infor the means o thereof, any whether a pa procure and specifying th several proce in the said o cerned as So shall be entit such certifica

That, whe the Rules o petitions of r of this Provin It is therefor to deposit w petition of 1 Currency.

That all other docume which do not affected there document, or served on the manner menti the party ser Solicitor shall is required by of any such w document, pro Solicitor so ne shall be deeme shall under spe wise.

That clerica or errors arisin at any time be without the for ptions for

nswer for pleading al or imdoned unthe Masof such fortnight rtificate is tisfactory idered as

shall be is to be is called ason of a e Plainthe same ants shall

st setting

ts of the

rithin the

relates to

y to the same rule present e making allowed

examinay a party nty miles ry of this and exing by a aforesaid of this

n injuncmotion : days at e shown

That, when any cause shall become abated or shall be compromised after the same is set down to be heard, the Solicitor for the plaintiff shall certify the fact to the Compromise of Registrar of the Court, who shall cause an entry thereof a cause after it to be made in his Cause Book, and the Solicitor for the is set down. plaintiff shall be allowed a fee of two shillings and sixpence for such certificate, if he shall certify the fact as soon as the same shall come to his knowledge.

That, for the purpose of enabling all persons to obtain Solicitor at the precise information, as the state of any cause and to take request of any the means of preventing improper delay in the progress person to prothereof, any Solicitor shall at the request of any person of proceedings. whether a party or not in the suit or matter inquired after procure and furnish a certificate from the Register-office specifying therein the dates and general description of the several proceedings which have been taken in any cause in the said office, whether such Solicitor be or not concerned as Solicitor in the cause, and that the Registrar shall be entitled to receive the sum of two shillings for such certificate and no more.

That, whereas the sum of twenty pounds required by August, 1841. the Rules of Practice in England to be deposited on petitions of re-hearing is unsuitable to the circumstances of this Province, and it is expedient to reduce the same. It is therefore ordered that henceforth it shall be sufficient to deposit with the Registrar of this Court on every petition of re-hearing the sum of ten pounds Halifax

That all writs, notices, orders, warrants, rules, and January 1842. other documents, proceedings, and written communications which do not require personal service upon the party to be affected thereby, shall be deemed sufficiently served if such document, or a copy thereof as the case may be, shall be served on the Solicitor or his agent to be specified in the manner mentioned in the first Order by the Solicitor of the party serving the same or his agent; and, if any Solicitor shall neglect to cause such entry to be made as is required by the said first Order, then the leaving a copy of any such writ, notice, order, warrant, rule, or other document, proceeding or written communication for the Solicitor so neglecting as aforesaid in the Registrar office shall be deemed sufficient service on him unless the Court shall under special circumstances think fit to direct otherwise.

That clerical mistakes in Decrees or Decretal Orders Correction of or errors arising from any accidental slip or omission may clerical and acat any time before enrolment be corrected upon petition cidental errors without the form and expense of a re-hearing. without the form and expense of a re-hearing.

Deposition

Service on Solicitor or

(65). November, 1838. Alimony.

That, whereas it is expedient to define and declare the form of proceeding to be adopted in matters of alimony. It is ordered that the same shall be by libel and plea, such libel to be sworn before the same shall be filed by the Registrar; and that the mode of bringing the defendant before the Court and the time for appearance and pleading the mode of taking the evidence, as well as the course of proceeding in the cause generally, shall be the same as those established by the Rules and Practice of the Court upon Bills in Equity. It is further ordered that the libel and plea shall be signed by Counsel.

That upon paying money into Court the Solicitor shall furnish the Bank with a correct copy of so much of the August, 1839. order of Court as shall relate to such payment, which Paying money into Court. copy shall contain the names of the parties to the suit and the date of such order. And it is further ordered that all. sums of money to be paid out under any order of Court shall be so paid out upon a cheque to be drawn out and signed by the Registrar and counter-signed by the Master,

but not otherwise.

July, 1841 Alimony.

(73)

That, whereas the order requiring proceedings for alimony to be by libel and plea is attended with inconvenience and it is expedient to alter the same, It is therefore ordered that suits for alimony shall henceforth be by bill for discovery and relief or either, and answer and other proceedings in the same manner as other suits in this Court. Provided nevertheless that each discovery shall be subject to the same objections as any other matters of discovery are by the rules and practice of the Court.

The Bill will now be for relief merely, being according

to the new rules.

April, 1839. Transmission of papers to Registrar.

That every answer, deposition or other proceeding in a cause which by the rules or practice of the Court are required to be transmitted to the Registrar by post by the officer of the Court taking the same, may in future be forwarded in a sealed envelope to the Registrar by a messenger or deposited in the Post-Office as may be most convenient, Provided nevertheless that in case such answer, examination, deposition or other proceeding as aforesaid shall be transmitted by a messenger, such messenger shall make oath before the Registrar that he received the same from the hands of the officer of the Court, and that it has not been out of his possession since he so received it, and that the same is in the like state and condition as when it was placed in his hands for transmission, and the Registrar shall forthwith endorse and sign a memorandum on the envelope containing the name, place of residence and descripti oath was so

That no w shall hereafte compelling of but that the act, shall upo bound to do

That, if an to pay money after due ser the same ac duly prosecut time limited Order for a he was forme tus by the Rebellion is Order. That ever

an act therel of the Decre and that upon upon the part endorsed a m lowing, name form this Ore liable to be the High Co your estate r to obey the s

That, upo delivery of p refuse to o same shall be

That in all in Trustees b sell and give the rents and sent the per the proceeds and to the sa in suits conce beneficially in cases it shall ficially intere clare the alimony plea, such ed by the defendant and pleadthe course ie same as

t the libel icitor shall uch of the ent, which he suit and ed that all. of Court

n out and

he Master,

the Court

edings for h inconven-It is thereforth be by answer and suits in this covery shall matters of

Court. g according

roceeding in e Court are y post by the n future be gistrar by a may be most ase snch anling as aforeh messenger received the urt, and that so received condition as sion, and the memorandum of residence and description of such messenger, and the date when such oath was so administered.

That no writ of execution, nor any writ of attachment, shall hereafter be issued for the purpose of requiring or January, 1852. compelling obedience to any Order or Decree of this Court; der to have the but that the party, required by any such Order to do any effect of Writ. act, shall upon being duly served with such Order be held of Execution.

bound to do such act in obedience to the Order.

That, if any party who is by an Order or Decree ordered to pay money or do any other act in a limited time shall January, 1852. after due service of such Order refuse or neglect to obey process for rethe same according to the exigency thereof, the party fusing obediduly prosecuting such Order shall at the expiration of the ence to Orders, time limited for the performance thereof be entitled to an Order for a Sergeant-at-Arms and such other process as he was formerly entitled to upon a Return non est inventus by the Commissioners named in a Commission of Rebellion issued for non-performance of a Decree or

That every Order or Decree requiring any party to do an act thereby ordered shall state the time after service Notice of liaof the Decree or Order within which the act is to be done, bility for nonand that upon the copy of the Order which shall be served performance of upon the party required to obey the same there shall be endorsed a memorandum in the words or to the effect following, namely, " If you, the within A. B., neglect to perform this Order by the time therein limited, you will be liable to be arrested by the Sergeant-at-Arms attending the High Court of Chancery, and also be liable to have your estate registered for the purpose of compelling you to obey the same Order."

That, upon due service of a Decree or Order for delivery of possession and upon proof made of demand and January, 1842. refuse to obey such Order, the party prosecuting the same shall be entitled to an Order for a writ of assistance.

That in all suits concerning real estate which is vested in Trustees by devise, and such Trustees are competent to January, 1842. sell and give discharges for the proceeds of the sale and for Trustees of real the rents and profits of the estate, such Trustees shall repre- made parties sent the persons beneficially interested in the estate or without joining the proceeds of the rents and profits in the same manner persons benefiand to the same extent as the executors or administrators in suits concerning personal estate represent the persons beneficially interested in such personal estate, and in such cases it shall not be necessary to make the persons beneficially interested in such Real Estate or rents and profits

January,

cially interest-

parties to the suit, but the Court may upon the consideration of the matter on the hearing, if it shall so think fit, order such persons to be made parties.

That in suits to execute the trusts of a will it shall not January 1842, be necessary to make the heir-at-law a party; but the law be party in plaintiff shall be at liberty to make the heir-at-law a party suit to execute where he desires to have the bill established against

That in all cases in which the plaintiff has a joint and Persons against several demand against several persons, either as princiwhom joint and pals or sureties, it shall not be necessary to bring before the Court as parties to a suit concerning such demand all the persons liable thereto; but the plaintiff may proceed against one or more of the persons severally liable.

That, where a defendant makes default at the hearing of a cause, the Decree shall be absolute in the first instance without giving the defendant a day to show cause, and such Decree shall have the same force and effect as if the same had been a Decree nisi in the first instance, and afterwards made absolute in default of cause shown by the defendant.

That in any petition of rehearing of any Decree or Order of the Court it shall not be necessary to state the proceedings anterior to the Decree or Order appealed rior to Decree, from or sought to be reheard.

That all Solicitors, practising by agents having offices in the City of Toronto, and all Solicitors practising in the said Court, not having an office in the said city, shall enter Agent's names their names in a book to be called the Solicitor's Book and to be kept publicly at the Registrar Office to be there inspected without fee or reward; in which book the Solicitors aforesaid shall specify the name of an agent being a Solicitor of this Court, and having an office of business as such Solicitor in the said City of Toronto by whom such principal proposes to transact his Court business and upon whom all writs, notices, orders, warrants, rules, and other documents, proceedings, and written communications may be served.

> That, whereas heretofore it has been the practice for the Registrar of the Court to supply office copies of all proceedings and pleadings filed in his office, and it is convenient and desirable that such practice should be altered, It is therefore ordered that in future copies of all proceedings and pleadings to be made and delivered by the Solicitor or agent with whom the Draft or Drafts thereof shall originate, and that such copies before being delivered shall be examined and certified by the Registrar, for doing

(108) trusts of will. him.

(109) January 1842. demands exist.

(121). January 1842. Decree absolute against party making default at the hearing.

(128) January 1852. Petition of rehearing not to set out proceedings ante-

(132)March 1843. Solicitor's to be entered on Solicitor's book.

(134). March 1843. Office copies of pleadings and proceedings to be made by Registrar.

which the soli examination s thereof, satisf not to be allo theless that th minutes, decre cates, in respe beretofore.

That from affidavit in sur by motion, pe read at the he tofore, and the affidavit or aff ceive the san manner before davit or affida within such tin same may be

That from any affidavit o affidavit which an office copy may be read copy would be occasion of re

That in car office copy of shall not deliv two clear day spoken (as on ceding) any fu very of the sai to whom such shall be writte ner as now pra

That, wher thereof filed, a the opposite pa hereafter be no site party the 1 answer be requ

That in the on upon attac Court for a co any other sum by this Court,

onsiderathink fit,

shall not but the w a party d against

joint and as princing before emand all y proceed le.

e hearing the first to show force and n the first t of cause

Decree or state the appealed

ring offices sing in the shall enter tor's Book o be there k the Soli gent being of business by whom usiness and rules, and nunications

practice for pies of all d it is conbe altered, of all proered by the afts thereof g delivered r, for doing

which the solicitor or agent procuring such certificate and examination shall, until further order be made in respect thereof, satisfy the Registrar therefor, the same however not to be allowed in taxation of costs-Provided nevertheless that this Order shall not apply to office copies of minutes, decrees, orders, depositions, reports, and certificates, in respect whereof the practice shall continue as heretofore.

That from henceforth the original or originals of any affidavit in support of or in opposition to any application by motion, petition, or otherwise to this Court may be read at the hearing thereof instead of office copies as heretofore, and that any party requiring a copy of any such affidavit or affidavits shall be entitled to demand and receive the same duly authenticated by the Registrar in manner before mentioned from the party filing such affidavit or affidavits, who shall be obliged to furnish the same within such time or times as by the present practice the same may be obtained from the Registrar.

That from henceforth it shall not be necessary to file any affidavit of the service of a notice of motion or any Office copies of affidavit which proves the service of a paper and to take an office copy thereof for use, but the original affidavit may be read and used in the same manner as an office copy would be, and the said original shall be filed on the

occasion of reading or using the same. That in case the solicitor or agent, from whom any office copy of a pleading or proceeding may be be-spoken, shall not deliver the same upon or before the expiration of office copies. two clear days from the day of the same being so bespoken (as on Thursday if be-spoken on the Monday preceding) any further time that may elapse before the delivery of the same shall not be computed against the party to whom such office copy is due, and such office copies shall be written in a clear legible character and in manner as now practised in the Registrar's office.

That, where a bill is amended on a re-engrossment thereof filed, and a copy of such re-engrossment served on Amendment in the opposite party under the foregoing Orders, it shall not case of a rehereafter be necessary for the plaintiff to pay such oppo- engrossment. site party the usual sum of twenty shillings unless a further

answer be required. That in the case of any person being committed to pris- February 1844. on upon attachment or other process issued from this Court for a contempt or otherwise in not paying costs or Examination of any other sum of money directed or decreed to be paid by this Court, in case the party, at whose instance such

March 1843. affidavits of service not necessary.

prisoner in

person shall have been so committed, shall exhibit interrogatories in pursuance of the 7th section of an Act of Parliament of this Province passed in the seventh year of the reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria, entitled "An Act to abolish imprisonment in execution for debtoand for other purposes therein mentioned," and in case the party exhibiting such interrogatories shall desire that such person be examined personally upon such interrogatories, he shall be at liberty to have him so examined upon obtaining an Order for that purpuse within the period allowed by the Statute for exhibiting such interrogatories, which Order may be issued upon petition or motion of course and shall be served without any unnecessary delay upon such prisoner, his Solicitor, or Agent, and thereupon such prisoner shall be at liberty to apply to the Vice Chancellor or to the Officer of the Court before whom such examination is to take place for an appointment for that purpose, which appointment shall be served upon the Solicitor or Agent of the opposite party, and such examination shall not be proceeded with ex parte unless it shall appear to the person before whom such examination shall take place that such appointment was so served a sufficient time before such examination to allow of the opposite party attending the same; and it shall be the duty of the person, in whose custody such prisoner may be, to attend with such prisoner at such examination, and the service upon him ofsuch Order and appointment aforesaid shall be a sufficient warrant to him for that purpose, and such examination may be continued de die in diem as the person, before whom such examination shall take place, shall think fit. And lastly it is ordered that, in case such prisoner shall be in custody in the Home District, such examination may be had before the Vice Chancellor or before the Master in ordinary of this Court, and, in case such prisoner shall be in custody elsewhere than in the Home District, such examination may be had before a Master Extraordinary of this Court in the District in which such prisoner may be in custody.

January 1845.

That the Sheriff in each District in that part of this Province formerly constituting Upper Canada shall within Sheriffs to per- the limits of his district perform the duties which accordform the duties ing to the practice of the Court heretofore have been perof Messenger. formed by the Messenger or Sergeant-at-arms, and all writs or process of the Court, which by the law or practice of the Court have been directed to the Messenger or Sergeant-at-arms, shall be directed to the Sheriff of the district where the same is to be executed, and in no case

shall the She the party to thereof comm the party so course and pr the Bar of the provided for

That in no Order in a c and that ther or Orders in cause be pro thirty days fi ed by the Re entry the F book opposit hearing shall any party in the Bill Plea shall annex t tal Order or and counters proceedings the Registra such filing sh of the Decr force and eff enrolling De

next, no pers the Court of already adm such Solicit Bench admit next. Perso Bench after Solicitors of tise as Soli through age

It is herel

cellor that fi

That, wh fendant the a defendant to be part o as to any an cial leave of

shall the Sheriff in executing such writ or process bring the party to the Bar of the Court, but he shall instead thereof commit the party to the gaol of the district, and the party so committed shall be dealt with according to the course and practice of the Court, as if he were brought to the Bar of the Court, and as provided for or as may be

provided for by any Order of this Court.

That in no case shall the enrolment of any interlocutory January 1845. Order in a cause be deemed necessary for any purpose, Enrolment of and that there shall be no enrolment of any proceedings or Orders in any case until after the final Decree in the cause be pronounced, and then after the expiration of thirty days from the time of the final Decree being entered by the Registrar in the Order-book, the date of which entry the Registrar shall state in the margin of such book opposite the entry thereof, if no petition for a rehearing shall have been presented, upon being required by any party in the cause, the Registrar shall attach together the Bill Pleadings and other proceedings in the cause and shall annex thereunto a fair engrossed copy of the Decretal Order or Decree of the Vice Chancellor signed by him and countersigned by the Registrar; and the papers and proceedings so annexed and signed shall then be filed by the Registrar and shall remain of Record in his office, and such filing shall be deemed and taken to be an enrolment of the Decree and proceedings, and shall have the same force and effect in every respect as the former method of enrolling Decrees.

It is hereby declared and directed by the Vice Chancellor that from and after Monday, the ninth day of June next, no persons be admitted to practice as Solicitors of Admission of the Court of Chancery except Solicitors of the said Court already admitted or who may be hereafter admitted as such Solicitors and Attornies of the Court of Queen's Bench admitted and sworn in before the ninth day of June next. Persons admitted Attornies of the Court of Queen's Bench after that period to be sworn in and admitted Solicitors of the Court of Chancery before they can practise as Solicitors of that Court either as principals or

through agents.

That, where the plaintiff is directed to pay to the de- 3 April, 1828. fendant the costs of the suit, there the costs occasioned to a defendant by any amendment of the bill shall be deemed Bill in Defento be part of such defendant's costs in the cause (except as to any amendment which may have been made by special leave of the Court, or which shall appear to have

(179).May 1845. order in relation to the Solicitors in Chancery.

English Order.

trict, such radrdinary ner may be art of this hall within ch accordbeen perns, and all or practice ssenger or eriff of the

in no case

interrog-

of Par-

ar of the

An Act

oand for

the party

such per-

tories, he

n obtainallowed

es, which

ourse and ipon such

such pris-

ncellor or amination

se, which

or Agent

all not be the per-

lace that

ne before attending

, in whose

such pris-

on him ofsufficient

amination

on, before

think fit.

oner shall

nation may

he Master

soner shall

been rendered necessary by the default of such defendant) but there shall be deducted from such costs any sum or sums which may have been paid by the plaintiff, according to the course of the Court, at the time of any amendment.

English Order. 3 April, 1828. Order 30. Amendment of Bill in Plaintiff's costs.

That, when upon taxation a plaintiff, who has obtained a Decree with costs, is not allowed the costs of any amendment of the bill upon the ground of its having been unnecessarily made, the defendant's costs occasioned by such amendment shall be taxed, and the amount thereof deducted from the costs to be paid by the defendant to the plaintiff.

English Order. 5 Aug., 1818.

That from and after the 26th day of October next, if a Costs of Aban- party gives notice of motion, and does not move accorddoned Motions. ingly, he shall, when no affidavit is filed, pay to the other side forty shillings costs upon production of the notice of motion; but, where an affidavit is filed by either party, the party giving such notice of motion and not moving shall pay to the other side costs, to be taxed by the Master, unless the Court itself shall direct, upon production of the notice of motion, what sum shall be paid for costs.

English Order. 3 April, 1828. Order 34. Cause struck out by default of Plaintiff.

That, when a cause which stands for hearing is called on to be heard, but cannot be decided by reason of a want of parties or other defect on the part of the plaintiff, and is therefore struck out of the paper, if the same cause is again set down, the defendant or defendants shall be allowed the taxed costs occasioned by the first setting down, although he or they do not obtain the costs of the suit.

English Order. 3 April, 1828. Order 35. Costs of day.

That, where a cause being in the paper for hearing is ordered to be adjourned upon payment of the costs of the day, then the party to pay the same whether before the Lord High Chancellor or the Master of the Vice Chancellor shall pay the sum of ten pounds unless the Court shall make other order to the contrary.

English Order. 3 April, 1828. Order 36. Payment by

neglect.

That, whenever upon the hearing of any cause or other matter it shall appear that the same cannot conveniently proceed by reason of the Solicitor for any party having costs of hearing neglected to attend personally or by some proper person deferred by his on his behalf or having omitted to deliver any paper necessary for the its practice ou shall personally as the Court s sum or cording adment. obtained of any ang been and by thereof

dant to

ext, if a
accordne other
otice of
r party,
moving
ne Masction of
osts.
s called
a want
tiff, and
cause is
shall be

setting of the

aring is s of the

ore the e Chane Court or other eniently having person

per ne-

cessary for the use of the Court, and which according to its practice ought to have been delivered, such Solicitor shall personally pay to all or any of the parties such costs as the Court shall think fit to award.

#### CHAPTER XX.

### Appeals.

It will be remembered, (see ante, Chap. 1), that the Act of 12 Victoria, Chap. 63, gives an appeal from the decisions of the Court to the Court of Appeals composed of all the Judges of the three Courts; and from that there is an appeal to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council in England.

By the above mentioned Act the nine Judges were empowered to make rules regulating the conduct of Appeals, and several rules were passed, laying down the practice in appeals from all the Courts. These were confirmed by 13 and 14 Victoria, Chap. 51, and such of them as relate to appeals from Chancery are subjoined.

That in Appeals in the Court of Chancery all securities Security for under the fortieth section of the said Act of the Provincosts--Affidavit cial Parliament, passed in the twelfth year of the reign of of justification. Her present Majesty, Chapter sixty-three, shall be in the form of a bond which, together with affidavit of Justification, shall be filed with the Registrar of the said Court, and notice thereof served on the respondent, his solicitor or agent, and the same shall stand allowed, unless the respondent shall within fourteen days after service of such notice move the said Court to disallow the same, a special application shall be necessary to stay proceedings under any of the exceptions in the said Section of the said Act.

XXIX. Petition. Service of copy.

That the Petition of Appeal shall be in the form set forth in the Schedule to this Order. The petition of Appeal shall be filed with the Clerk of the Court, and a copy thereof together with a notice of the hearing of the appeal shall be served on the respondent, his solicitor or agent, at least two n for the hearin answered, but must attend to petition and s the appeal sha had been ansv for the hearin

The In the Court Betwe

The hun Shew That a (De

To the Honor

Court of Cha depending in

since been du That your (Decree or O hnmbly prays that your Lor in the premise And your p

(Ce The printer following Ord ings had in t still to be use and evidence. in consequenc in Chancery.

That the p ed, but copie printed as is a to which the Decree or Or shall apply to apply to the p at least two months before the time named in such notice for the hearing of the appeal. Such petition shall not be answered, but at the time named in such notice the parties must attend to argue the appeal; and upon the filing of petition and service of a copy thereof, and of such notice, the appeal shall stand in the same plight as if the petition had been answered and such time appointed by this Court for the hearing thereof.

The Schedule to the foregoing Order. In the Court of Error and Appeal.

Between

and

Appellant,

Respondent.

To the Honourable the Judges of the said Court, The humble Petition of the said (Appellant) Sheweth:

Form of Pe tition.

That a (Decree or an Order) was lately and on pronounced by Her Majesty's

Court of Chancery for Upper Canada in a certain cause depending in the said Court, wherein your petitioner was and the above named

which said (Decree or Order) has

since been duly entered and enrolled.

That your petitioner feels himself aggrieved by the said (Decree or Order), and he hereby appeals therefrom, and hnmbly prays that the same may be reversed or varied, or that your Lordships will make such other Order or Decree in the premises as to your Lordships shall seem meet.

And your petitioner will ever pray, &c. (Certificate of Counsel.)

The printed "Case," which is done away with by the following Order, consisted of a statement of the proceedings had in the Court below. The Appendix, which is still to be used as the " Case," is a copy of the pleadings and evidence. This will be much shorter than formerly, in consequence of the new Rules shortening the pleadings in Chancery.

That the printed Cases shall be and are hereby abolished, but copies of the pleadings and evidence shall be Printed Cases printed as is at present done in the Appendix to the Case, to which the Reasons of Appeal and for supporting the Decree or Order shall be appended; and the same rules shall apply to such printed copies and reasons as now apply to the printed cases, and the same shall for all pur-

XXX.

, that the from the composed that there ivy Coun-

ges were ct of Apdown the iese were d such of bjoined. securities

ne Provine reign of l be in the f Justificaaid Court, is solicitor ess the ree of such e, a special ings under said Act. e form set ion of Apand a copy the appeal r or agent, poses be considered the printed cases of the appellant and respondent respectively.—Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the parties from joining in printing such copies as they now do in printing the Appendix if they shall be so disposed. Such printed cases must be deposited with the Clerk of the Court for the use of the Judges, at least four days before the hearing of the appeals.

Appeals to the Privy Council.

Security for

That, when it shall be intended to appeal to Her Majesty in the Privy Council, the securities required by the Statute twelfth Victoria, Chapter sixty-three, Section forty-six, shall be personal and by Bond to the Respondent or Respondents, such Bond to be executed by the Appellant or Appellants, or one of them, and two sufficient sureties (or if the Appellant or Appellants be absent from or do not reside in Upper Canada, then by three sufficient sureties) in the penal sum of Five hundred Pounds in Cases coming within the first part of the said Section forty-six, the condition of which Bond shall be to the effect that the Appellant (or Appellants) shall and will effectually prosecute his (or their) appeal and pay such costs and damages as shall be awarded in case the judgment (or Decree) appealed from shall be affirmed or in part affirmed, and that execution shall not be staved in the original cause until security shall further be given by Bond, in conformity to the sixth, seventh and eighth Rules, when from the nature of the case such further security shall be requisite: And in cases from Chancery, application to the Court of Appeal to stay proceedings shall be by motion or notice, which motion, if granted, shall be upon such terms as to security under the Statute or otherwise as the circumstances and nature of the case require.

[The 6th, 7th, and 8th Rules above cited, refer to the Common Law Courts.]

XXXII. That the Bond or security referred to in the last Rule

Form of Bond, shall be in the following form:

Know all men by these presents that We, A. B., of

C. D., of and E. F., of are jointly and severally held and firmly bound unto G. H., of

in the penal sum of of lawful money of Canada, for which payment well and truly so be made, we bind ourselves and each of us by himself, our and each of our heirs, executors and administrators respectively, firmly by these presents, witness our hands and seals respectively, the

lay of in the year of Our Lord

Whereas the giving of ty's Court of tween (the Emanifest erropellant) desi Her Majesty condition of pellant) do a pay such cos the Judgmet affirmed, or i void, otherwise.

That in Council, the shall justify and to the nine of this C

In cases a Law or from allowances s Court of Er or any Office lar services i been brought the discretion sel exceedin order of the absence, of

several terms pointed by t three, Sectio Provided, ho time to time appointed fo brought before

That the

of this Cou

The form the above Or

A. B., Plain vs. C. D., Defen

E. F. for his

ellant and t nothing joining in the Apted cases or the use ing of the

l to Her quired by e, Section Responed by the two suffibe absent by three hundred f the said hall be to shall and l pay such

the judgmed or in yed in the given by nd eighth urther se-Chancery. oceedings f granted, e Statute

f the case fer to the

last Rule

A. B., of ointly and

well and of us by d adminis-, witness

Whereas (the Appellant) alleges and complains that in the giving of Judgment in a certain Suit, in Her Majesty's Court of Error and Appeal in Upper Canada, between (the Respondent) and (the Appellant) manifest error hath intervened, wherefore the said (Appellant) desires to appeal from the said Judgment to Her Majesty in Her Majesty's Privy Council; Now the condition of this obligation is such, that, if the said (Appellant) do and shall effectually prosecute such appeal and pay such costs and damages as shall be awarded, in case the Judgment aforesaid to be appealed from shall be affirmed, or in part affirmed, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise shall remain in full force.

That in every Case of Appeal to Her Majesty in Council, the obligors, parties to any bond as sureties, 'shall justify their sufficiency by Affidavit in the manner and to the same effect as is required by Rule number

nine of this Court.

In cases appealed from either of the Courts of Common Law or from the Court of Chancery, the same fees and allowances shall be taxed in appeal by the Clerk of the Court of Error and Appeal for Attornies and Solicitors, or any Officer of the said Court as are allowed for similar services in the Court from which the appeal shall have been brought. And that Counsel's fees shall be taxed in the discretion of the Clerk, provided that no fee to Counsel exceeding Ten Pounds / shall be taxed without an order of the Judge who presided in the argument or, in his absence, of the next Senior Judge.

That the regular and appointed days or time of sitting of this Court shall be the second Thursday after the several terms of Hilary, Easter and Michaelmas, as appointed by the Statute twelfth Victoria, Chapter sixtythree. Section thirteen, at eleven o'clock in the forenoon; Provided, however, that the said Court may adjourn from time to time and meet at such other periods as shall be appointed for the hearing and disposing of any business

brought before it.

The form of the Affidavit of Justification, referred to in the above Order 33rd, is as follows:-

In the (Style of Court).

A. B., Plaintiff,

E. F. of and G. H. of

C. D., Defendant, severally make Oath and say: and first this Deponent E. F. for himself saith that he is a resident inhabitant of

Affidavit of justification.

XXXIV. Fees taxable.

XXXV. Times of sitting of the

Form of Affidavit of Justifica tion.

Upper Canada, and is a House-holder in (or a Free-holder in)
and that he is worth the sum of (the sum in which he stands bound by the penalty) over and above what will pay all his Debts, and this Deponent G. H. for himself saith, that he is a resident inhabitant of Upper Canada, and is a House-holder in (or Free-Holder in)
and that he is worth the sum of (as the case may be) over above what will pay all his Debts.

[Signed,] E. F. G. H.

Sworn by the above named.

Deponent E. F. and G. H. at
in the County of
the day of

before me, X. Y.

A Commissioner, &c.

Orders of the 77th Ord

Whereas
Order compr
1850, number
practice thereof in the
numbered L.
lowing cases

1. A cree seeking payr

2. A lega seeking payr 3. A resi

of any decea and payment

4. The possible sonal estate and seeking ment of his

5. An ex son seeking person admi

6. A leg creditor, had person entit foreclosure

7. A per mortgage, o same.

8. A per transactions such accoun

9. A per and seeking an action for

### CHAPTER XXI.

ee-holder m of (the over and

Deponent
nhabitant
or Freeworth the

ill pay all

#### Orders of January, 1851.

Orders of January 1851, extending the practice under the 77th Order of May, 1850, and for other purposes:—

Whereas it is expedient to extend the principle of the The 77th Order Corder comprised in the General Orders of the 7th of May, of May, 1850, 1850, numbered LXXVII., and to further regulate the practice thereunder. The provisions of the Order comprised in the General Orders of the 7th of May, 1850, on the principle numbered LXXVII., shall be applicable in any of the following cases, that is to say, in any case where the plaintiff April, 1850.

1. A creditor upon the estate of any deceased person seeking payment of his debt.

2. A legatee under the will of any deceased person seeking payment or delivery of his legacy.

3. A residuary legated, or one of the residuary legatees of any deceased person, seeking an account of the residue and payment or appropriation of his share therein.

4d The person or any of the persons entitled to the personal estate of any person who may have died intestate, and seeking an account of such personal estate, and payment of his share thereof.

5. An executor or administrator of any deceased person seeking to have the personal estate of such deceased person administered under the direction of the Court.

6. A legal or equitable mortgagee, or judgment creditor, having duly registered his judgment, or a person entitled to a lien for security for a debt, seeking foreclosure or sale, or otherwise to enforce his security.

7. A person entitled to redeem any legal or equitable mortgage, or any charge or lien, seeking to redeem the same.

8. A person entitled to an account of the dealings and transactions of a partnership, dissolved or expired, seeking such account.

 A person entitled to an equitable estate or interest, and seeking to use the name of his trustee in prosecuting an action for his own sole benefit. 10. A person entitled to have a new trustee appointed in a case where there is no power in the instrument creating the trusts to appoint new trustees, or where the power cannot be exercised, and seeking to appoint a new trustee.

II.
Forms of Bills
in such cases,
and in other
cases.

Bills in the several cases enumerated in Order I. may be in the form and to the effect set forth in Schedule A, hereunder written, as applicable to the particular case; and in cases not enumerated in Order I., forms of pleading similar in principle may be adopted, as in the forms set forth in Schedule B, hereunder written, whenever more detailed stotement may not be necessary to the due development of the case.

The following are the forms of Bills under the first part of the above Order 2 for cases in which a summary reference may be directed, under the above mentioned 77th Order.

Creditor's Bill against representatives of deceased debtor. By a creditor upon the estate of a deceased person, seeking payment of his debt out of the deceased's assets.

IN CHANCERY.

To the Honourable, &c.

Humbly complaining, shews, &c., A. B., of, &c., that C. D., late of, &c., deceased, was at the time of his death, and that his estate still is, justly indebted to him, the said A. B., in the sum of £\_\_\_\_\_, for goods sold and delivered by the said A. B. to the said C. D. (or otherwise as the case may be, or if the debt is secured by any written instrument, state the date and nature thereof), and that the said C. D. died in or about the month of and that E. F., the defendant hereinafter named, is his executor (or administrator), and G. H., of, &c., is his heir at law, (or devisee under his will, dated -To the end therefore that the said A. B. may be paid his said debt with his costs of this suit, and in default thereof that the personal and real estate of the said C. D. may be administered in this Court on behalf of the said A. B., and all the other the unsatisfied creditors of the said C.D., and for that purpose that all proper directions may be given and accounts taken, and that your orator may have such further and other relief in the premises as shall seem

(Pray subpana, &c.)

NOTE.—This form may be varied according to the circumstances of the case, where the plaintiff is not the original creditor, but has become interested in or entitled to the debt, in which case the character in which he claims is to be stated, as, "to which debt the said A. B. is now entitled as executor or administrator, or legatee or assignce (mediate or immediate) of the said," &c.

For the pray Order. The above form, an April, 1850, is real and perso to the latter.

By a legatee, a seeking paya testator's per

To the Honou Humbly con a legatee to tl dated the of — -, 8 named, is the the said legacy thereon from mentioned in t the expiration tator's death), B., (or unpaid unsecured). may be paid (or (or may have t and secured), a sonal estate of Court on behalf the said directions may (And for furt

Note.—This foof the case, where plaintiff is not the in the legacy, in claims is to be sta

For the form the 77th Order.

This form (2), excepting on arising from the and the above in applies to the m

pointed nt create power trustee. I. may edule A, r case; orms of l, as in written,

the first ummary entioned

ecessary

m, seekassets.

c., that s death, the said and deherwise y writf), and

l, is his ., is his paid his thereof D. may A. B.,

d C.D., may be ay have ll seem

mstances but has debt the legatee

For the prayer for subpoena see form under the 77th Compared with Order. The only difference, in substance, between the above form, and the form given in the English Orders of April, 1850, is, that the above seeks relief against both real and personal assets, the English form being confined to the latter.

By a legatee, under the will of any deceased person, seeking payment or delivery of his legacy out of the testator's personal assets.

IN CHANCERY.

To the Honourable, &c.

Humbly complaining, &c., your orator, &c., that he is a legatee to the amount of £\_\_\_\_\_, under the will, dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, late of \_\_\_\_\_\_, deceased, who died on the \_\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_, and that C. D., the defendant hereinafter named, is the executor of the said ----, and that the said legacy of £——, together with interest thereon from the ———, day of ———, (the day mentioned in the will for the payment of the legacy, or the expiration of twelve calendar months from the testator's death), is now due and owing to him the said A. B., (or unpaid or unsatisfied) (or unappropriated or unsecured). To the end therefore that the said A. B. may be paid (or satisfied) the said legacy and interest, (or may have the said legacy and interest appropriated and secured), and in default thereof may have the personal estate of the said - administered in this Court on behalf of himself and all others the legatees of the said ———, and for that purpose that all proper directions may be given and accounts taken.

(And for further relief (as in form 1) pray subpana,

Note. - This form may be varied according to the circumstances of the case, where the legacy is an annuity or specific, or where the plaintiff is not the legatee, but has become entitled to or interested in the legacy, in which case the character in which the plaintiff claims is to be stated, as before mentioned.

For the form of prayer for further relief, see form under the 77th Order.

This form (2) follows the English form of claim, No. Compared with 2, excepting only as in the other cases, the difference English form. arising from the latter being in the form of a "claim", and the above in the form of a bill-a difference which applies to the mere formal parts.

English form.

Bill for a legacy.

Bill by residuary legatee. By a residuary legatee or any of several residuary legatees of any deceased person, seeking an account of the residue, and payment or appropriation of his share therein.

#### IN CHANCERY.

To the Hongurable, &c.

Humbly complaining, &c., your orator, &c., that he the residuary legatee (or one of the residuary legatees) under the will dated the \_\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, late of \_\_\_\_\_\_, who died on the \_\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_, and that C. D., the defendant hereinafter named, is the executor of the said \_\_\_\_\_\_, and that the said C. D. has not paid to the said A. B. the (or his share of the) residuary personal estate of the said testator. To the end therefore that the said A. B. may have the personal estate of the said \_\_\_\_\_\_ administered in this Court, and may have his costs of this suit, and for that purpose that all proper directions may be given and ac-

(And for further relief: pray subpana, &c.

Note.—This form may be varied according to the circumstances of the case, where the plaintiff is not the residuary legatee, but has become entitled to or interested in the residue, in which case the character in which he claims is to be stated, as before mentioned.

Similar to English form.

4.
For an account of the personal estate of an intestate; by one entitled under the statute of distributions.

This form follows the English form of claim No. 3.

By the person or any of the persons entitled to the personal estate of any person who may have died intestate, and seeking an account of such personal estate and payment of his share thereof.

IN CHANCERY.

To the Honourable, &c.

counts taken.

Humbly complaining, &c., your orator, &c., that he is the next of kin (or one of the next of kin) according to the statutes for the distribution of the personal estate of intestates, of -, late of -, who died on - day of -, intestate, and that the said A. B. is entitled to (or to a share of) the personal estate of the said ———, deceased, and that C. D., the defendant hereinafter named, is the administrator of the personal estate of the said ----, and that the said C. D. has not accounted for or paid to the said A. B. the (or the said A. B.'s share of the) personal estate of the said intestate. To the end therefore that the said A. B. may have the personal estate of the said administered in this Court, and may have his costs of this suit, and for that purpose that all proper directions may be given and accounts taken.

And for further relief; pray subpana, &c.

Note.—If assignee of the described, as 'trator of E. F., kin, or one of t tor de bonis no who was the ne as such execute bonis non, or e estate, &c.

No. 4, but to

By the ex claimin admini

To the Hon

Humbly c the executor -, but n about the sonal estate he is willing that the who ministered in terested the E. F., and C as the next E. F. To have the per course of ad or that the s cause to the

> (And f This is sin By a legato a lin or sale

be provided

directions m

To the Hon Humbly of and by virtu &c., and ma indenture, is a mortgag residuary in account riation of

., that he legatees)

int herein--, and B. the (or said testay have the ered in this d for that en and ac-

, &c. ircumstances atee, but has hich case the mentioned. No. 3.

itled to the have died h personal

, that he is ccording to al estate of vho died on nd that the he personal that C. D., nistrator of nd that the e said A. B. al estate of at the said 1.

costs of this ions may be

i, d.c.

Note .- If the plaintiff is the executor or administrator, or assignee of the next of kin, or one of the next of kin, let him be so according to described, as "that he, the said A. B., is the executor or adminis circumstances. trator of E. F., deceased, or assignee of E. F., who was the next of kin, or one of the next of kin," &c.; or "that he is the administrator de bonis non, or the executor of the executor of E. F., deceased, who was the next of kin," &c. and that the said A. B. is entitled, as such executor or administrator, or assignee or administrator de bonis non, or executor of the said E. F., to a share of the personal estate, &c.

The above follows, in the body of it, the English form No. 4, but the foot-note is not appended in the English English form. Order.

By the executor or administrator of a deceased person claiming to have the personal estate of the testator administered under the direction of the Court.

IN CHANCERY.

To the Honourable, &c.

Humbly complaining, &c., your orator, &c., that he is the executor (or administrator) of E. F., late of --, but now deceased, who departed this life on or about the \_\_\_\_\_, and that he has possessed the personal estate of the said E. F. to some amount, and that he is willing and desirous to account for the same, and that the whole of the personal estate should be duly administered in this Court for the benefit of all persons interested therein or entitled thereto, and that C. D., E. F., and G. H. are interested in the said personal estate as the next of kin (or residuary legatees) of the said E. F. To the end therefore that the said A. B. may have the personal estate of the said E. F. applied in a due course of administration under the direction of this Court, or that the said C. D., E. F., and G. H. may show good cause to the contrary, and that the costs of this suit may be provided for, and for these purposes that all proper directions may be given and accounts taken.

(And for further relief; pray subpana, &c.) This is similar to the English form No. 5.

By a legal or equitable mortgagee or person entitled to a lien as security for a debt seeking foreclosure or sale, or otherwise to enforce his security.

IN CHANCERY.

To the Honourable, &c.

Humbly complaining, &c., your orator, &c., that under and by virtue of an indenture (or other document), dated, &c., and made, &c. (and a transfer thereof, made by indenture, dated, &c., and made, &c.,) the said A. B. is a mortgagee (or an equitable mortgagee) of (or, is en-

Similar to

Executor's Bill.

Similar to English form.

6. Foreclosure Bill.

titled to hold a lien upon) certain freehold property (or leasehold, or other property, as the case may be) therein comprised, for securing the sum of £- and interest; and that the time for payment thereof has elapsed; and that C. D., the defendant hereinafter named, is entitled to the equity of redemption of the said mortgaged premises (or, the premises subject to such lien). To the end therefore that the said A. B. may be paid the said sum of £- and interest, and the costs of this suit, and in default thereof that the equity of redemption of the said mortgaged premises may be foreclosed (or that the said mortgaged premises may be sold, or that the premises subject to such lien may be sold, as the case may be, and the produce thereof applied in or towards the payment of his said debt and costs,), and for that purpose that all proper directions may be given and accounts taken.

(And for further relief; pray subpana.)

• The names only of the parties are to be set out, not the substance or effect of the document. If there is no written security to be referred to, the property is to be described generally.

Compared with

The above follows the English form of the same num-English form. ber, with the addition of the explanatory note. There is no doubt however, that under the English form, or under the above form independently of the direction contained in the note, the most proper mode of pleading would have been to have stated only the names, dates, and amount secured. The date should of course be inserted, though not named in the above note.

Bill to redeem.

By a person entitled to the redemption of any legal or equitable mortgage, or any lien, seeking to redeem the same.

IN CHANCERY.

To the Honourable, &c.

Humbly complaining, &c., your orator, &c., that under and virtue of an indenture (or other document) dated the - day of-, and made between (parties) (and the assurances hereinafter mentioned—that is to say, an indenture dated the -\_ day of \_\_\_\_ -, the will of -----, dated the ----- day of -), the said A. B. is entitled to the equity of redemption of certain freehold property (or leasehold, or other property, as the case may be) therein comprised, which was originally mortgaged (or pledged) for securing the sum of £- and interest; and that C. D., the defendant hereinafter named, is now, by virtue of the said indenture, dated the — day of -

subsequent as erty (or holde principal mon mortgage (or said amount of upon the said thereabouts: application to £\_\_\_\_, and ar vey to the sai property subje and of any cos but that the s therefore that said mortgaged lien), and that up) to him up terest, and cos (or lien); and may be given a

> (And f The above for

These forms cording to cir violation of the be in such form 543. As an i form, may be i the mortgagee himself out of t a case it would where it tender and an allegation Toon vs. Cott subsequent Ord ings shall not b Orders as to co that, where the circumstances of press the pleadi given.

subsequent assurances), the mortgagee of the said propperty (or erty (or holder of the said lien), and entitled to the ) therein principal money and interest remaining due upon the interest : mortgage (or lien); and the said A. B. believes that the ed; and said amount of the principal money and interest now due entitled upon the said mortgage (or lien) is the sum of £\_\_\_\_, or d premthereabouts: and he has made, or caused to be made, an To the application to the said C. D. to receive the said sum of the said -, and any costs justly payable to him, and to reconsuit, and vey to the said A. B. the said mortgaged property for f the said property subject to the said lien), upon payment thereof, the said and of any costs due to him in respect of this security, premises but that the said C. D. has not so done. To the end y be, and therefore that the said A. B. may be let in to redeem the ayment said mortgaged property (or property subject to the said that all lien), and that the same may be reconveyed (or delivered en. up) to him upon payment of the principal money and interest, and costs due and owing upon the said mortgagee t the sub-(or lien); and for that purpose that all proper directions ecurity to

may be given and accounts taken.

(And for further relief; pray subpana.) The above follows the English form No. 7.

These forms will all necessarily have to be varied according to circumstances, and such variance will be no Necessity for violation of the above Order 2, which says that bills may be in such forms; and see Hanson vs. Games, 14 Jurist, 543. As an instance of the necessity for varying the form, may be named, the case of a bill to redeem where the mortgagee has been in possession, and has overpaid himself out of the rents and profits of the estate. In such a case it would be clearly wrong to use the above form 8, where it tenders costs. That part of it must be omitted, and an allegation inserted of the special circumstance, see Toon vs. Cotterill, 14 Jurist, 846. It will be seen by subsequent Orders that ample care is taken that the pleadings shall not be extended to an undue length. See the Orders as to costs. At the same time it is very evident, that, where the parties to a bill are numerous, and the circumstances complicated, it must be impossible to compress the pleading into anything like the short forms here given.

Compared with English form.

varying the

nat under lated the (parties) hat is to of ---- day of equity of chold, or omprised, securing , the dethe said - (and of

me num-

There is

or under

ontained

uld have

lamount

l, though

ny legal

g to re-

9.
Bill for an account of partnership dealings.

By a person entitled to an account of the dealings and transactions of a partnership dissolved or expired, seeking such account. In Chancery.

To the Honourable, &c.

Humbly complaining, &c., your orator, &c., that from the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, down to the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_ he and C. D., the defendant hereinafter named, carried on the business of \_\_\_\_\_ in co-partnership, under certain articles of co-partnership, dated the \_\_\_\_, and made between (parties), - day of -(or under a verbal agreement made between the said A. B. and C. D., or through their respective agents E. F. and G. H), on the \_\_\_\_\_ ; and he says that the said co-partnership was dissolved (or expired, as the case may be) on the - day of -. To the end therefore that an account of the partnership dealings and transactions between the said A. B. and the said C. D. may be taken, and the affairs and business of the said partnership wound up and settled under the direction of this Court, and for that purpose that all proper directions may be given, and accounts taken.

(And for further relief; pray subpana.)
The above follows the English form No. 9.

Similar to English form.

To compel a
Trustee to
allow the plain
tiff to use his
name in an
action at law.

By a person entitled to an equitable estate or interest, and clairing to use the name of his trustee in prosecuting an action for his sole benefit.

IN CHANCERY.

allow the plain- To the Honourable, &c.

Humbly complaining, &c., your orator, &c., that under an indenture, dated the ---- day of --and made between (parties), he is entitled to an equitable estate or interest in certain property therein described or referred to; and that C. D., the defendant hereinafter named, is a trustee for him of such property; and that being desirous to prosecute an action at law against - in respect of such property, he has made, or caused to be made, an application to the said defendant to allow him to bring such action in his name, and has offered to indemnify him against the costs of such action, but that the said defendant has refused or neglected to allow his name to be used for that purpose. To the end therefore that the said A. B. may be allowed to prosecute the said action in the name of the said defendant, he hereby offering to indemnify him against the costs

Similar to English form. (And for further relief; pray subpara.) The above follows the English form No. 10.

By a per in a cocreati the popoint

To the Hon

Humbly an indentur made between document, terested in referred to mentioned, the real or trustee of s there is no document) said inder trustees car the said A. trust proper tion with)

(A)

The about Under the forms not Order. On This is not Order 1, of not brought in England proceedings is to the early "in an [Then follo—except to ceased part judgment or in the following the state of the following the following

tion of the

the specific

purchase of

dealings ved or ex-

, that from

hereinafter co-partnerdated the n (parties), the said A. ents E. F. \_\_\_; and ved (or ex-— day of ount of the en the said the affairs and settled

e or interest, trustee in

purpose that

nts taken.

na.)

cc., that unf to an equitatherein dene defendant ch property; ction at law erty, he has the said deis name, and eosts of such l or neglected se. To the

e allowed to

e said defen-

inst the costs

ana.) 10.

By a person entitled to have a new trustee appointed in a case where there is no power in the instrument Bill for apcreating the trust to appoint new trustees, or when new Trustee. the power cannot be exercised, and seeking to appoint a new trustee.

#### IN CHANCERY.

To the Honourable, &c.

Humbly complaining, &c., your orator, &c., that under an indenture, dated the — day of —, and made between (parties), (or will of , or other document, as the case may be), he, the said A. B., is interested in the certain trust property therein mentioned or referred to; and that C. D., the defendant hereinafter mentioned, is the present trustee of such property (or, is the real or personal representative of the last surviving trustee of such property, as the case may be); and that there is no power in the said indenture (or will, or other document) to appoint new trustees (or that the power in said indenture, or other document, to appoint new trustees cannot be exercised). To the end therefore that the said A. B. may have new trustees appointed of the said trust property, in the place of, &c. (or to act in conjunction with) the said C. D.

(And for further relief; pray subpana.) The above follows the English form No. 11.

Under the English Order of April, 1850, there are two forms not here adopted as applicable under the 77th Forms in En-Order. One is a "claim" for specific performance. This is not adopted, because, as it will be seen by the Order 1, of January, 1851, specific performance cases are not brought under the operation of the 77th Order; while in England they do form a class of cases in which the formance cases proceedings may be by "claim." The Order in England is to the effect, that a claim may be filed, instead of a January, 1851. bill, " in any case where the plaintiff is or claims to be." [Then follow the cases enumerated in the above Order 1 -except that the words referring to real assets of deceased parties are admitted, and there is no reference to English claim judgment creditors, as in the 6th article-with the addition of the following clause (8). "A person entitled to the specific performance of an agreement for the sale or purchase of any property, seeking sich performance."]

Similar to English form.

glish Orders, not adopted

Specific per-

Within the operation of

In specific perway.

The proceeding in specific performance cases will here cases, proved be, by going on to decree in the usual way. A form of a in the ordinary bill for the purpose is given in these Orders, under the latter clause of the above Order 2, which is italicised.

No form of claim to revive here required.

The other form, given in the English Order, is of a claim in the nature of a bill of revivor. It is not here adopted because the old proceedings to revive suits are done away with, and amendments are substituted, by the Orders of May, 1850.

Case of judgment creditor.

In the English Order there is no "claim" for the lien of a judgment creditor, and the article 6 of the above Order 1 differs from the English article of the same number, in containing a reference to that class of cases. This addition was for the purpose of providing for the cases arising under the Registration Act of this Province, which is in part set forth in the first chapter of this volume. The form of bill in such case is given in Schedule A, under the first part of the above Order 2, and is as follows:

Files bill under Provincial statute.

Form.

By a judgment creditor, who has registered his judgment, seeking a sale or otherwise to enforce his charge or lien.

IN CHANCERY.

7. Bill to establish lien of judgment creditor.

To the Honourable, &c. Humbly complaining, &c., your orator, &c., that in term, in the year — (or G. H. late of -, deceased, of whom the said A. B. is the executor, or administrator, or assignee, under an assignment, dated, &c., and made, &c., or of whose executor or administrator, or administrator de bonis non, the said A. B. is the assignee under, \* &c.), recovered a judgment in the Court of - against C. D., the defendant hereinafter named, for the sum of £---, in an action theretofore brought by the said A. B. against the said C. D., which judgment was duly registered in the Registry of the county of -----, on the --, at which time the said C. D. had divers lands, tenements and hereditaments in the said county, and that the said C. D. is now the owner of the same lands, tenements and hereditaments, subject to the said judgments; to the end, therefore, that the said A. B. may be paid the amount of the said judgment, together with interest thereon, and his costs of this suit, or in de-

fault thereo ments, or a satisfaction plied accord directions be

(An We now last clause o not provided drawn on the them as wor a party to " more deta development cording to t of which app as possible to

> By a pers agreem seeking

To the Hone Humbly c agreement, by C. D., th contracted to tain freehold the case may sum of £made to the form the said done so; to may be speci all proper di hereby offerin on his part. (And

The above under the En The follow

For the sp partly p

To the Hono Humbly co

<sup>.</sup> The character of the plaintiff must be described, without detailing the transactions whereby he acquired such character.

will here form of a er the latsed.

r, is of a s not here suits are ed, by the

or the lien the above ame numses. This the cases nce, which is volume. ule A, unas follows:

this judg-

nforce his

c., that in H. late of s the execan assigne executor s non, the ecovered a C. D., the -, in an against the ered in the

. had divers aid county, f the same to the said said A. B. t, together t, or in de-

ithout detailer.

fault thereof that the said lands, tenements and hereditaments, or a competent part thereof, may be sold for the satisfaction thereof, and the proceeds of such sale applied accordingly; and for that purpose that all proper directions be given and accounts taken.

(And for further relief; pray subpana)

We now come to the forms in Schedule B, under the last clause of the above Order 2. In the numerous cases provided for by not provided for by these forms, the pleadings should be January, 1851. drawn on the same principles, and any such departure from them as would lead to unnecessary prolixity may subject a party to the extra costs, occasioned thereby. If a "more detailed statement" is "necessary to the due development of the case," it should still be set forth according to the rules here observed, the leading principle of which appears to be, to reduce the pleading as nearly as possible to the concise form of a declaration at law.

By a person entitled to the specific performance of an agreement for the sale or purchase of any property, seeking such specific performance.

IN CHANCERY.

To the Honourable, &c.

Humbly complaining, &c., your orator, &c., that by an Bill for specific agreement, dated the - day of -, and signed performance. by C. D., the defendant hereinafter named, the said C. D. contracted to buy of the said A. B. (or to sell him) certain freehold property (or leasehold, or other property, as the case may be) therein described or referred to, for the sum of £-; and that he has made or caused to be made to the said C. D. an application specifically to perform the said agreement on his part, but that he has not done so; to the end therefore, that the said agreement may be specifically performed, and for that purpose that all proper directions may be given, he, the said A. B., hereby offering to perform the said agreement specifically on his part.

(And for further relief; pray subpæna.)

The above is taken from the form already referred to, under the English Claim Order.

The following forms are not after any English Order.

For the specific performance of a parol agreement partly performed.

IN CHANCERY.

To the Honourable, &c.

Humbly complaining, &c., your orator, &c., that on

English Order.

Specific performance of parol agreement.

the --- day of -- your orator being seised in fee simple in hossession (or C. D., the defendant hereinafter mentioned, being or pretending to be seised in fee simple in possession, or in fee tail, or for years, or in remainder expectant upon the determination of a certain estate for the life, &c., as the case may be) of lot number — your orator and the said C. D. entered into a verbal agreement for the sale and purchase of the said premises at or for the price or sum of £payable by equal annual instalments with interest, upon the payment whereof a proper conveyance was to be executed of the said premises, free from incumbrances: (here state acts of part performance, as) that your orator, or the said C. D., was accordingly admitted and entered into possession of the said lot, and has continued in possession thereof ever since, and is still in possession thereof, and has made divers and considerable improvements thereon, and has paid the sum of £-- part of the said purchase; and your orator submits that under the circumstances aforesaid the said agreement has been partly performed, so as to entitle your orator to a specific execution thereof; for which purpose your orator has made frequent applications to the said C. D. but without effect; to the end therefore that the said contract may be specifically performed by the said C. D., your orator being ready and willing and hereby offering to perform the same in all respects on his part, and that your orator may have such further and other relief.

(Pray subpana). For dissolution of a co-partnership. IN CHANCERY.

To the Honourable, &c.

Humbly complaining, &c., your orator &c., that your Bill to dissolve orator and C. D., the defendant hereinafter hamed, are tain articles of co-partnership, dated, &c. (or under a verbal agreement made between them, on the -----), which partnership was to continue for - years, (or for an indefinite time); that the said business was carried on under the said agreement un-- without any difficulty (here state the facts relied on as warranting dissolution, as); that from the

last mention has greatly removing th or countingor debarring clerks and s in his own in in the said which was excluding yo ment of the for his own the partners nothing in t justify such applications act in accor duty as a pa your orator tice to the s be dissolved the end the solved, and taken from thereof wou have (such

Bill to st

To the Hor Humbly orator is an complained (or in tail, tant upon &c., under dated, &c.,

of demise,

is in possess your orator

(or an agr your orator your orato and by vir

<sup>·</sup> If either party fills a representative character, say that the said died on the - day of ----, and the said is his executor, or administrator, or heir-at-law.

last mentioned day until the present time the said C. D. eing seised has greatly misconducted himself in the said business by defendantremoving the books of the co-parthership from the shop o be seised or counting-house of the said firm, and denying your orator for years, or debarring him from access thereto; by discharging the clerks and servants of the said firm, and engaging others ation of a ay be) of in his own interest in their room ; by making false entries C. D. enin the said books, or improperly keeping the same; all l purchase which was done with the view and has had the effect of of £excluding your orator from his due share in the manageh interest, ment of the said business; by using the name of the firm was to be for his own private purposes, and applying the moneys of mbrances: the partnership to his own individual use: that there is nothing in the said articles, or in the said agreement, to our orator, nd entered justify such conduct; and your orator has made frequent applications to the said C. D. to desist therefrom, and to ied in possion thereact in accordance with the said agreement and with his provements duty as a partner, but without effect; on which account part of the - gave no-——— day of your orator on the der the cirtice to the said defendant that the said partnership should be dissolved from the — day of — . To been partly the end therefore that the said partnership may be discific execus made fresolved, and that the accounts of the said business may be t effect; to taken from the commencement thereof, and the affairs specifically thereof wound up and adjusted, and that your orator may g ready and have (such further relief, &c.), may it please, &c. ne in all re-

> Bill to stay waste. IN CHANCERY.

To the Honourable, &c. Humbly complaining, &c., your orator, &c., that your To stay waste.

orator is and has been, from before the acts hereinafter complained of until the present time, seised in fee simple (or in tail, or for life in possession, or remainder expectant upon the determination of an estate for the life of, &c., under and by virtue of an indenture of settlement dated, &c., or possessed for the remainder of a term of - years, under and by virtue of an indenture of demise, dated, &c., and made, &c.) of lot number -; and C. D., the defendant hereinafter named, is in possession of the said lot, as tenant, for a term of - years (or from year to year, or at, will) of your orator, under and by virtue of an indenture of demise (or an agreement, dated, &c., and made, &c.) between your orator, (or E. F. deceased, whose estate has come to your orator by descent, or devise, or purchase, or under and by virtue of his last will, dated, &c.) and the said

(Pray subpana.)

. that your hamed, are ---, co-- under cer-

or under a

have such

continue for ; that the reement unte the facts nat from the

that the said the said -

C. D. (or G. H. whose estate has come to the said C. D. by operation of law, as executor, or administrator, or assignee in bankruptcy of insolvency of the said G. H., or by devise or purchase under and by virtue of the will of the said G. H., or an indenture of assignment, dated, &c., or as tenant for life, impeachable for waste, under and by virtue of the aforesaid indenture of settlement) has since the ——— day of — -- committed waste on the said lot by cutting down and removing from the said lot, and applying to his own use, a large number of the timber and other trees standing, growing and being thereon, and quarrying a large quantity of stone, being on and part of the said lot, and by pulling down, &c., houses, &c., and he continues and threatens and intends to continue to commit such waste as aforesaid, and other waste and destruction on the said lot, although frequently requested by your orator to desist therefrom. To the end therefore that the said C. D. may be restrained by the order and injunction of this honourable Court from committing such waste as aforesaid, or any other waste, spoil, or destruction on the said premises, and may account, &c., and that your orator may have such further and other relief in the premises.

(Pray subpana.) Bill to stay trespass in the nature of waste.

IN CHANCERY.

To the Honourable, &c.

To stay trespass.

Humbly complaining, &c., your orator, &c., that your orator was at the time of acts hereinafter complained of, and has been since up to the present time, the owner in fee simple (or seised in tail, or for life, or possessed for the remainder of a term of years under and by virtue of an indenture, dated, &c., and made, &c., as the case may be), and in possession of lot number ---- and that A. B., the defendant hereinafter named, has, from - day of until the present time continually trespassed on the said lot by cutting down and removing from the said lot, and applying to his own use, divers valuable timber and other trees which were growing, standing and being on the said lot (by quarrying and removing from the said lot and applying to his own use large quantities of stone which were on and part of the said lot), and he continues and threatens and intends to continue to trespass on the said lot, in like manner, although frequently requested by your orator to desist therefrom. To the end therefore that the said defendant may be restrained by the order and injunction of this honourable Court from committing the acts aforesaid, and

other acts of of the timber \* removed and your orator seem meet.

> Bill to re To the Hone

> > Humbly c

agreement w for the sale - conces county of -- payable interest, upor to be execute said defendar to possession writing (in t defendant (or parties on th C. D. accord tered into pos possession of ed in possess doned the san mained out any part of t - which and has whol agreement, e quested ther ready and wi fendant, whil the same on ageeement m able time, to purpose, or in clared to be said agreeme (Ana

By a vene To the Hono Humbly co

the -

vid C. D. other acts of a like nature, and may account for the value tor, or asof the timber and other trees cut down (or stone quarried), id G. H., removed and applied to his own use aforesaid, and that f the will your orator may have such further and other relief as may nt, dated, seem meet. te, under (Pray subpana.) ttlement) Bill to rescind contract. committed IN CHANCERY. ving from

To the Honourable, &c. Humbly complaining, &c., your orator, &c., that on the \_\_\_\_ your orator entered into an the vendor. - day of agreement with C. D., the defendant hereinafter named, for the sale to him of lot number — in the concession of the township of — in ---- at or for the price or sum of £county of -- payable by ———— equal annual instalments with interest, upon payment whereof a proper conveyance was to be executed of the said premises, by your orator, to the said defendant, and he was in the mean time to be let into possession thereof; which agreement was reduced into writing (in the form of a bond) and signed by the said defendant (or was verbal, and made between the said parties on the day and year aforesaid), and that the said C. D. accordingly was admitted by your orator, and entered into possession of the said premises, and he has been in possession of the said premises ever since (or, and remained in possession thereof until - when he abandoned the same and departed this Province, and has remained out of the same ever since) and he has never paid any part of the said purchase money, except the sum of £---- which he paid on the ----- day of -and has wholly neglected and refused to perform the said agreement, except as aforesaid, although frequently requested thereunto by your orator, who has been always ready and willing, and frequently offered to the said defendant, while he could communicate with him, to perform the same on his part. To the end therefore that the said ageeement may be specifically performed within a reason-able time, to be fixed by this honourable Court for that purpose, or in default thereof that the same may be declared to be rescinded and to be at an end, and that the said agreement may be delivered to be cancelled.

(And for further relief; pray subpana.) By a vendee to rescind contract.

IN CHANCERY.

To the Honourable, &c. Humbly complaining, &c., your orator, &c., that on Same by the the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ your orator entered into

that your lained of. ner in fee d for the rirtue of the case --- and has, from ent time down and own use. re growing and oron use rt of the itends to manner. to desist lefendant

of this said, and

e number

and being

being on c., houses,

s to conher waste

ently re-

o the end d by the

rom com-

ste, spoil.

ount, &c.,

other re-

a contract with C. D., the defendant hereinafter named, for the purchase of lot number ———, in the concession of the township of \_\_\_\_\_, in the county of -, at or for the price or sum, &c., (as in the last preceding form, according to the facts), which contract was reduced into writing and signed by your orator, (or by your orator and the said C. D), and dated the day and year aforesaid, (or is as reduced into writing in the form of a bond, or of two bonds, with conditions thereunder written for the conveyance of the purchase, and the payment of the purchase money, upon the terms, at the times, and in manner aforesaid, respectively, signed and sealed by your orator and the said defendants and dated the day and year aforesaid, and delivered by your orator and the said defendant, each to the other respectively); that a duplicate or counterpart of the said agreement (or the said bond for the payment of the said purchase money and interest), remains still in the possession of the said defendant, and the said agreement (or bond, or bond for the conveyance of the said premises) remains in the possession of your orator, that (here state the reasonwhy it is desired to rescind the contract, as) your orator thereupon caused the necessary steps to be taken for the investigation of the title of the said defendant to the said premises, and had the same duly investigated; whereby it appeared, as the fact is, that the said defendant cannot make a good title to the said premises by reason (here state the defect of the title,) on which account your orator applied to the said defendant to deliver up the said duplicate or counterpart of the said agreement (or the said bond,) to be cancelled, offering at the same time to deliver up the said agreement (or bond, or bond for the conveyance of the said premises,) for the same purpose; but that the said defendant refused, and still refuses to comply with such application, and has lately brought an action against your orator upon the said agreement, (or bond, or bond for the payment of the said purchase money and interest). To the end therefore that the said contract may be specifically performed if the said defendant can make a good title to the said premises, or in default thereof, that the said agreement (or bond, or bonds,) may be delivered up to be cancelled, your orator being ready and willing, and hereby offering to do all necessary acts for that purpose; and that the said action, or any other action in respect of the matters aforesaid, may be restricted by the order and injunction of this honourable Court.

(And for further relief; pray subpana.)
Note.—Let the form be varied according to circumstances.

On moving be recollect an affidavit be in the sh

This affice mary reference be in the fo

A. B. of and saith, to complaint of each of the of this depo

The pow be right unfooting as i following:-

Upon the provisions of 1850, the C granting or examination quiries, or c ascertaining further, the classes of p made partie proceedings counts or in wise.

This is Order 13,

The free all parties being before as the follow

If upon decree mad 7th of May r named, county of n the last

contract rator, (or e day and the form ereunder

the pays, at the , signed ants and l by your

er respecaid agreesaid purossession bond, or emains in

he reason our orator n for the endant to estigated; defendant by reason

ount your p the said or the said to deliver e convey-

pose; but es to comt an action r bond, or oney and

contract ndant can ault there-,) may be ready and

ry acts for other acrestricted Court.

a.stances.

On moving the reference, under the 77th Order, it will Form of affidabe recollected, the plaintiff was to support his motion by for reference. an affidavit in proof of the bill. This affidavit may now be in the short form prescribed by the following Order:

This affidavit of verification upon motions for a summary reference in the cases enumerated in Order I. may January, 1851. be in the form set forth in Schedule C, hereunder written.

> IN CHANCERY. Between A. B. plaintiff,

> > C. D. defendant.

A. B. of, &c., the above-named plaintiff, maketh oath and saith, that the allegations contained in the bill of complaint of this deponent hereto annexed, are, and that each of them is true in substance and in fact, to the best of this deponent's knowledge, sworn, &c., and belief.

The power of the Court, to make such Order as may be right under all the circumstances, is placed on the same footing as in England under the "Claim" Orders, by the following:

Upon the hearing of any motion for a decree, under the provisions of the 77th of the Orders of the 7th of May, Order that may 1850, the Court may, if it shall think fit, make an Order granting or refusing the relief prayed, or may direct the examination of either parties or witnesses, or further inquiries, or other proceedings, to be had for the purpose of ascertaining the plaintiff's title to the relief claimed: and further, the Court may direct such (if any) persons, or classes of persons as it shall think necessary or fit, to be made parties to the suit, or to be summoned to attend any proceedings before the Master with reference to any accounts or inquiries directed to be taken or made, or otherwise.

be made on reference.

Parties.

IV.

This is copied, mutatis mutandis, from the English Compared with English Order. Order 13, of April, 1850.

The frequent delays which occurred in consequence of all parties interested in the subject matter of a suit, not being before the Court, rendered necessary such Orders as the following, to obviate in some degree, the difficulty.

If upon the proceedings before the Master under any decree made under the provisions of the 77th Order of the Parties may be 7th of May, 1850, or of Order I. comprised in these

Master's office.

when the case Orders, it shall appear to the Master that some persons not already parties ought to attend, or to be enabled to attend the proceedings before him, he is to be at liberty to order the same; and thereupon the plaintiff may sue out a writ of subpœna, requiring the persons named to appear to the writ, and such persons are thereupon to be named and treated as defendants to the suit, and bound thereby as other parties.

VI. Form of process.

Such last mentioned writ of subpoena is to be in the form and to the effect in that behalf set forth in Schedule D, hereunder written, with such variations as circumstances may require.

The following is the form :-

IN CHANCERY.

CANADA. Victoria, &c.

- Greeting, [1.5.] To -

Whereas A. B. hath caused to be filed a bill against C. D., praying (set forth the prayer of the bill); and whereas by an Order made in the said cause, dated the - day of -----, it was ordered (set out the ordering part of the Order); and whereas Mr. the Master to whom the said Order stands referred, hath by Order, dated the ----- day of ----, directed that you should be a party to the said cause, and to be served with a writ of subpœna therein; therefore we com-- days after service of this mand you that within writ upon you, exclusive of the day of such service, you do cause an appearance to be entered for you in our Court of Chancery of Upper Canada, and that you do attend the proceedings in the said cause as a party defendant thereto, and do and observe such things as are by our said Court ordered and directed in the said cause; and herein fail not.

Witness, &c.

The following memorandum to be placed at foot: Appearance to be entered at the Registrar's office, at Osgoode Hall in the City of Toronto (or at the office of Deputy Registrar [the name of the Deputy Registrar resident in the same county, with the Deputy Master to whom the cause stands referred in the City of --, in the County of -; and, if you neglect to appear, the proceedings will be carried on without

VII. Parties served further notice to you. The persons served with such last mentioned subpæna may attend in Master's office. having appeared are to be at liberty to attend, and to be

entitled to n subject to si respect there

The abov Orders 18, 1

It may of reference to answer, or u erroneous. be taken bef such cases, Order made, vides for re motion :-

Any Orde made in pur varied or set erating proc

This is af

If, at any any suit for forth in the ed to a hear it shall appe of the decre the plaintiff authorised b 1850, the C have been o the amount the proceedi paid by the

The follo the Master, more than a already poss other Order given in a fo cept where effect howev entitled to notice of the proceedings before the Master, subject to such directions as the Master may make in respect thereof.

The above Orders 5, 6, and 7, are after the English Orders 18, 19, and 20, of April, 1850.

English Orders.

It may often appear, that the Order for a summary reference to the Master may on the coming in of the answer, or upon view of other circumstances, appear to be erroneous. It may happen that evidence is necessary to be taken before the hearing, in furtherance of justice. In such cases, and others, it would be injurious to hold the Order made, as final. The following Order then provides for relief, under such circumstances, by another motion :-

Relief against proceedings under these Orders.

Any Order or proceeding made, or purporting to be Motion to set made in pursuance of these Orders, may be discharged, varied or set aside, on motion; and any Order for accelerating proceedings may be made by consent.

This is after the English Order 29 of April, 1850.

If, at any time after these Orders come into operation, any suit for any of the purposes to which the forms set glecting to proforth in the Schedule A are applicable shall be prosecuted to a hearing in the usual course, and upon the hearing these Orders, it shall appear to the Court that a decree to the effect when practicaof the decree then made, or a decree equally beneficial to the plaintiff, might have been obtained in the manner authorised by the 77th of the Orders of the 7th May, 1850, the Court may order that the increased costs which have been occasioned by the proceedings adopted, beyond the amount of costs which would have been sustained in the proceedings under the said Order, shall be borne and paid by the plaintiff.

VIII. aside or vary Order.

English Order.

Parties neceed under

The following Order, regulating the proceedings before the Master, taken from the 17th English Order, is little more than a confirmation of the powers which that officer already possessed, but may be taken as explanatory of the other Orders governing the Master's practice, which are given in a former chapter, and which are still in force except where they are at variance with the following. One effect however of this Order, will be to shorten the forms

Master's

foot :-office, at office of egistrar Master

e persons

nabled to

at liberty

may sue

ed to appon to be nd bound

be in the

Schedule

circum-

ll against

ll); and

dated the

t out the

red, hath

, directed

nd to be

we com-

e of this

rice, you

u in our

t you do

ty defen-

are by

cause;

without subpæna nd to be

neglect

of decrees, and decretal Orders, for under this the Master has power to take proceedings, which it was formerly customary to direct him specially to take, in the Decree or Order.

Master may under the usual directions" in a decree.

Under every Order of reference to the Master, the compel produc- Master is, unless the Court otherwise orders, to be at &c., and order liberty to cause the parties to be examined, and to proadvertisements, duce deeds, books, papers and writings, as he shall think and proceed as fit, and to cause advertisements for creditors; and if he shall think it necessary, but not otherwise, for heirs or next of kin, or other unascertained persons, and the representatives of such as may be dead, to be published in the usual forms, or otherwise, as the circumstances of the case may require; and in such advertisements to appoint a time within which such persons are to come in and prove their claims, and within which time, unless they so come in, they are to be excluded the benefit of the decree: and in taking any account of a deceased's personal estate under any Order of reference, the Master is to inquire and state to the Court what part, if any, of the deceased's personal estate is outstanding or undisposed ot; and is also to compute interest on the deceased's debts from the date of the decree, and to compute interest on legacies from the end of one year after the deceased's death, unless any other time of payment is directed by the will, but in that case according to the will: and under every Order whereby any property is ordered to be sold with the approbation of the Master, the same is to be sold to the best purchaser that can be got for the same, to be allowed by the Master, wherein all proper parties are to join as the Master shall direct.

Practice compared with that of England.

The above constitute all the Orders in which the principle of Lord Cottenham's Orders of April, 1850, is adopted. Those Orders, with the forms above referred to, are to be found in the London Jurist of 27th April, 1850, pages 143 to 151.

The practice here established however differs in some leading features from that of England.

Difference. between the " bill" and " claim" not material.

The difference in form between the "Bill" here, and the "Claim" in England, is merely in a few words, and is of no importance. And the practice on the coming on of the motion here, is very similar to the English practice, when the defendant shows cause to the summons which has been gr Order, which

One part vary, is this may be ans answer filed whether the under the fa a hearing o being made charge the fence to th will be trea The Court upon as an be rebutte it seems, th under Orde seems one swer, and filed. The cretion to ably be for on the ans whether th summary r position of

> Another ceeding is cept in ca or where leave is a parte, and reading th on the con pletely abo ence is co

ferences, t

e Master nerly cus-Decree or

aster, the to be at nd to prohall think and if he heirs or the reprehed in the f the case int a time rove their ne in, they nd in takunder any d state to personal so to comate of the m the end any other that case whereby obation of purchaser

the prin-1850, is e referred 7th April,

the Mas-

he Master

rs in some

here, and rds, and is ming on of practice, ons which

has been granted on filing the claim. See the above 4th Order, which is copied from the English 13th Order.

One particular in which the practice will be found to vary, is this. Here the original plaint is still a bill, and answer filed before motion. may be answered; and it remains to be seen how far an answer filed will operate as an objection to the motion, or whether the Court will look into it, and consider whether under the facts disclosed the cause ought to be brought to a hearing on evidence, instead of a summary reference being made. It is apprehended, that the Court must discharge the motion, if the answer sets up a substantial defence to the relief sought, and that in short the answer will be treated as an affidavit made to oppose the motion. The Court has intimated that the answer will be looked upon as an affidavit; and therefore, it is supposed, it may bill considered be rebutted by affidavits of the plaintiff. In England, it seems, there can be no answers properly so called, but, under Order XV. of April, 1850, the Court, if the case seems one which should be proceeded with by bill and answer, and evidence, in the old way, directs a bill to be filed. The practice here, giving, as it does, a large discretion to the Bench in dealing with each case, will probably be found more speedy than the other. But here, if on the answer, or defendant's affidavit, it seems doubtful whether the case requires evidence, the Order for the summary reference will not, it seems, be made. The disposition of the Court appears to be, to confine these references, to cases which are in the main points undisputed.

Another leading distinction is, that in England the proceeding is still by bill with interrogatories, and answer, except in cases coming under the provisions of Order 1, or where the Court gives leave to file a claim. This leave is asked for by an application of the plaintiff ex parte, and the Court gives the permission or refuses it, on reading the proposed claim, (English Order 6.) Here, on the contrary, the old form of bill and answer is completely abolished; and the practice by summary reference is confined to the cases coming within Order 1. It

Leave to file claims in England.

Bills and answers likely to be still further abolished in England.

is believed that the practice in England, by bill and answer in the old form, will be done away with to a greater extent than is yet effected. Upon the whole, it would appear, that the reform here has been carried further than in England, but not further than will there be attempted, and most probably effected. On this subject the reader is referred to an article in the *London Jurist* of the 14th September, 1850. In both countries, however, the change is much in the nature of an experiment, and requires to be worked under for some time, before a clear opinion can be formed as to its efficiency.

Again; in England, there is an Order (31) in the following terms:

Exception in the English practice. "If any of the cases enumerated in Order 1 involve or are attended by such special circumstances affecting either the estate or the personal conduct of the defendant, as to require special relief, the plaintiff is at liberty to seek his relief by bill, as if these Orders had not been made."

No such exception here.

There is no analogous Order here, and therefore, in every case coming under Order 1, the plaintiff must, on peril of being subject to costs, attempt his motion for a reference.

Points on which doubts have arisen in England.

The doubts which have arisen in practice in England have been chiefly of these classes. First; what evidence is required on each side, on the coming of the first motion—that is, how far may the case be resisted by affidavits, and to what extent must, or may, the plaintiff rebut the affidavit of the defendant? Secondly; how far can the Court go in deciding the cause, under the 13th English Order, (copied in the above Order 4,) which has been spoken of as being "so wide in its language that it in effect amounts to saying, that the Court may at the hearing do anything," (see Jurist, November 23rd, 1850, page 451)? And thirdly; what cases are proper for the Court to grant leave to file a claim? The two first mentioned questions will arise here, and require some decisions to set them at rest. As to the affidavit in answer, see

only-namel a claim,-the Orders have them. Some useful. Att ance, the con vs. Davies, reference, it i only the affida made for the a claim, altho Bickford vs. specially for Beaven, 329. accounts was Woodman vs important in r English 13th that, when the produce an a similar to that vit above giv 845. An Inj to a hearing being applicab craft, 14 Juri

Hubbard vs.

not, of cours

A case in June, 1850, is mode of statin fic performance. But the better here as closely

Where ther for life, and t claim, the cas (see Sec. 2 of

and angreater ould apher than tempted, e reader he 14th change es to be n can be

the fol-

volve or affecting defent liberty ot been

fore, in nust, on n for a

England evidence motion vits, and but the can the English

as been at it in he hear-, 1850, for the st\men-

ecisions wer, see

Hubbard vs. Child, 14 Jurist, 544. The third class can- Which of these not, of course, arise here; and as it is on this question only-namely in what cases leave can be obtained to file a claim,—that nearly all the English decisions since the Orders have turned, it cannot be of any service to cite Some decisions, partly on other points, may be useful. At the hearing of a claim for specific performance, the contract must be produced and proved, Marshall vs. Davies, 14 Jurist, 997. Here on the motion for a reference, it is not necessary to produce the exhibit but only the affidavit in the form above given. An Order was made for the appointment of a Receiver, at the hearing of a claim, although not asked for, as it seems, in the claim, Bickford vs. Chalker, same page. See as to asking specially for a Receiver, in a bill, Barlow vs. Gains, 8 Beaven, 329. A special direction not to disturb settled accounts was refused, when not asked for by the claim, Woodman vs. Farley, 14 Jurist, 898. This decision is important in reference to the 4th Order, (answering to the English 13th Order). It has been decided in England. that, when the claim is unopposed, the plaintiff must still produce an affidavit. This renders the practice so far similar to that which obtains here, (see the form of affidavit above given.) Hutchinson vs. Taylor, 14 Jurist, 845. An Injunction case, under either practice, must go to a hearing on evidence, the summary proceeding not being applicable. The English case is Hölden vs. Chalcraft, 14 Jurist, 846.

A case in England, Davies vs. Marshall, decided in Stating docu-June, 1850, is said to have given rise to a doubt as to the mode of stating documents in the claim (or bill) for specific performance, (see Jurist, June 22nd, 1850, page 222). But the better practice, it is apprehended, will be to adhere as closely as possible to the direction of the form.

Where there was a devise to executors in trust for one for life, and then for her children, the children filing a of Section 2, claim, the case was decided to be within the Order 1, (see Sec. 2 of that Order). It was said that the Orders

arise here.

English authorities.

Proof of contract.

Receiver.

Special direction.

Unopposed claim.

Injunction.

Construction

" must be liberally interpreted." Smith vs. Smith, 14

The 22nd Order of May, 1850, giving the Court power

As to service aof motion;

broad of notice to order the service of the subpæna out of the jurisdiction, says nothing of the notice of motion for a reference in cases under the 77th Order. The Court would probably, however permit such service on such a case being made out as to authorise the service of a subpæna abroad, in accordance with M'Coy v. Cross, 14 Jurist, 613, where the summons issued on a claim was ordered to be so served, though not strictly within the Orders as to absent defendants. The subpæna under the above Orders 5 and Master's Order 6 of 1851, might, with still more reason, be ordered to be for new parties, served according to the 22nd Order of 1850, for it is to all intents and purposes a writ of similar effect to the subpæna obtained on filing a bill.

and subpœna

Case as to affidavit in answer.

In one case, it is said, that the affidavit in answer to the application for a reference " must clearly be entered as an answer or as evidence, or in a manner analogous to Hubbard v. Child, 14 Jurist, 545. It is here taken as an affidavit, see Ante. In Hubbard v. Child, the defendant, an Executor, made an affidavit on the subject of the account. The account was ordered, but costs reserved. The inference is, on this latter point, that it

Reserving costs ;

would be clearly regular for the Court here to reserve Regular, under costs, in making an Order for a reference. And so it 77th Order. seemed to be conceded, provided a proper case was made on the affidavits for reserving costs. Gooderham v. De Grassi, not yet reported, where the costs were reserved. the defendant, a mortgagor, swearing that the assignee of the mortgagee had received rents and profits, sufficient to have paid off the mortgage.

These appear to be all the cases as yet decided, which can be of any service in throwing light upon the construction to be given to the New Orders here.

Country practice.

We now proceed to the Orders under which the business of the Registrar's and Master's Offices is to be done, to a great extent, by Deputies in the country. This is considered a not, so far English prac

Deputy 1 shall perform manner, and are performe and all orde the Master regulation o applicable to respectively required to to the Mast tion to simil and Deputy

Bills may

Deputy Reg Court shall ings in each pænas to ap pænas autho gistrar in w whose coun ances are to whom the s wise directe subpæna tha gistrar shall in the progr tofore exist trar without forward be the pleading

In future Ordinary of as the Co course of a existing, wo shall hence county whe filed.

All doc transmitted uty Registr Post-office, sealed with considered a very satisfactory change. The Orders are not, so far as they relate to Deputy Officers, after any English practice, and are as follow:

Deputy Masters and Deputy Registrars respectively shall perform the duties of their several offices in the same Duties of Depmanner, and under the same regulations, as the like duties and Registrars. are performed by the Master and Registrar respectively; and all orders, rules and regulations in force respecting the Master and Registrar respectively, and respecting the regulation of their respective offices, shall be in force and applicable to the Deputy Masters and Deputy Registrars respectively, in relation to such duties as they are hereby required to perform; and the like sums and fees payable to the Master and Registrar respectively shall, in relation to similar matters, be payable to the Deputy Masters and Deputy Registrars respectively.

Bills may be filed either with the Registrar or with a Deputy Registrar, at the option of the plaintiff, unless the Pleadings may Court shall think fit to order otherwise. All the pleadings in each cause must be filed at the same office. Subprepared and answer or to appear as also subprepared and answer or to appear as also subprepared as also subprepare pænas to appear and answer, or to appear, as also sub- pænas issued. pænas authorised by Order V., shall be issued by the Registrar in whose office the bill may have been filed, or in whose county the reference is being conducted. Appearances are to be entered at the office of the Registrar by whom the subpœnas may have been issued, unless otherwise directed; and the memorandum at the foot of every subpæna that may have been issued by any Deputy Registrar shall be varied accordingly. All Orders of course in the progress of a cause, which under the practice heretofore existing might have been drawn up by the Registrar without the special direction of the Court, may henceforward be drawn up by any Deputy Registrar with whom the pleadings in such cause may have been filed.

In future, references may be either to the Master in Ordinary of this Court, or to one of the Deputy Masters, Causes may be as the Court shall direct; and all applications in the referred to any course of a cause, which, under the practice heretofore of the Masters. existing, would have been made to the Master in Ordinary, shall henceforward be made to the Deputy Master in the county where the pleadings in such cause may have been filed.

All documents, of whatever nature, required to be transmitted to this Court by any Deputy Master or Dep- Transmission uty Registrar, may be so transmitted either through the of documents. Post-office, under cover, directed to the Registrar, and sealed with the seal of the party required to transmit the

on the subl, but costs oint, that it to reserve And so it was made hàm v. De e reserved, assignee of

Smith, 14

ourt power

irisdiction,

ference in

probably,

eing made

abroad, in

13, where

to be so

to absent

ders 5 and

ered to be

for it is to

to the sub-

wer to the

entered as

alogous to

It is here

l v. Child,

ided, which e construc-

s, sufficient

ch the busito be done, y. This is same, or they may be forwarded by special messenger, in like manner as answers and depositions are now forwarded.

XVI.
Books to be
kept by Deputy
Registrars.

Each Deputy Registrar shall keep in his office a book, to be called "The Solicitor's and Agent's book," in which solicitors residing elsewhere than in the county in which such Deputy Registrar's office may be, and being solicitors in any proceeding in this Court conducted in such county, shall respectively specify the name of an agent, being a solicitor of this Court, and having an office in the city or town where the office of such Deputy Registrar is situated, upon whom all writs, notices, orders, pleadings, warrants, rules, and other documents and written communications in relation to proceedings conducted in the office of the Deputy Master or Deputy Registrar of such county, may be served.

XVII.
Practice in the
Office of Deputy Registrars.

All writs, notices, orders, pleadings, warrants, rules, and other documents and written communications in the next preceding order specified, which do not require personal service upon the party to be affected thereby, may be served upon his solicitor residing in the county where such proceedings are conducted, or upon the agent of such solicitor, named in "The Solicitor's and Agent's book," as hereinbefore provided, where such solicitor does not reside in the county where such proceedings are conducted. And, if any such solicitor shall neglect to cause such entry to be made in "The Solicitor's and Agent's book," then leaving a copy of any such writ, notice, order, pleading, warrant, rule, or other document or written communication for the solicitor so neglecting as aforesaid in the office of such Deputy Registrar, shall be deemed sufficient service, unless the Court, or, in the case of a Deputy Master's warrant, the Deputy Master shall think fit to direct otherwise.

It will be seen, that these Orders render the offices of the Registrars and Masters in the country open for nearly all the proceedings that can become necessary in the conduct of a cause. A Decree, or Decretal Order, may be made at Toronto, directing accounts to be taken and enquiries made before any Deputy Master, in the same manner as a reference may be made to the Master in Ordinary. In the same manner pleadings may be filed with the Deputy Registrars, as with the Registrar in Toronto. For the practice before these Deputy Officers

then, the re

The follo

The sum ing every be taxed be special direction the application which application than the sum is to be affidavit, the order.

The sum pence per f case exceed for drawing

No copie be allowed office copy, hearing of a of deposition special direct the applicate which appli

The copy hitherto fur ing, and all for the use with, unless taxation dis

It needs have given difference he pended to I apply to a whereas the not nearly a number of England als der which a

senger, in now for-

e a book, " in which in which solicitors ch county. t, being a e city or s situated, warrants. ications in

ce of the

unty, may

rules, and the next personal , may be here such t of such book," as es not reonducted. such entry ook," then pleading, mmunicaid in the l sufficient a Deputy

offices of for nearly the conr, may be n and enthe same Master in y be filed gistrar in y Officers

hink fit to.

then, the reader is referred to the foregoing chapters, and especially to that on the subject of the "Master's Office."

The following Orders are on the subject of Costs.

The sum of twenty shillings shall be allowed for drawing every bill, but no greater sum than thirty shillings shall be taxed by the Master for drawing any bill, without the special direction of one of the Judges of the Court upon the application of the solicitor requiring the same, for which application no charge is to be made. No greater sum than thirty shillings is be taxed for drawing any answer, petition, or affidavit without the special direction of a Judge of the Court in manner aforesaid; and no greater sum is to be allowed for drawing any answer, petition or affidavit, than would have been taxed irrespective of this

The sum allowed for copying and briefing shall be sixpence per folio, provided that the same shall not in any case exceed one-half of the amount which shall be allowed for drawing what shall be so copied or briefed.

No copies of pleadings (except briefs) shall in future be allowed in taxation other than the copy to file and the office copy. No copies or briefs of affidavits upon the hearing of any motion or petition, and no copies or briefs of depositions, shall be allowed in taxation without the special direction of one of the Judges of the Court, upon the application of the solicitor demanding the same, for which application no charge is to be made.

The copy of the prayer of the bill and title of the cause hitherto furnished for the use of the Court upon the hearing, and all other copies of pleadings or other documents Court dispensfor the use of the Court, shall henceforward be dispensed with, unless specially required, and the Master shall on taxation disallow any charge for the same.

It needs hardly be said that the above significant Orders have given rise to some discussion in the profession. The difference between their effect, and that of the Tariff appended to Lord Cottenham's Orders, is, that these Orders apply to all cases, however special and complicated, the New Orders whereas the English Tariff, which, it may be observed, is not nearly as low as the above, applies only to the limited number of cases coming under the Claim Orders. In England also there is an Order (10, of June, 1850), under which a Master may allow Counsel fees in his discre-

Costs. \*XVIII. 20s. or 30s. Costs of Bill,

XIX. Briefing.

XX. No copies of pleadings.

XXI. Papers for ed with.



tion on arguments before him. There is no such protection here. It must be conceded on all sides, that a right object to be kept in view in every step taken towards the reform of our system of jurisprudence, is the rendering the proceedings as inexpensive as is consistent with a proper and not exorbitant remuneration to the profession. But there is some reason to fear, that under the above Orders the result will be, that large Counsel fees will be taken in order to make up for the small amount of taxable costs, and these Counsel fees cannot be recovered by the successful from the defeated party. It can hardly be expected by the Court, that a cause can be conducted throughout for some four or five pounds, which would be the effect of a strict compliance with these Orders; and especially when the disbursements in the course of the cause, for Examiner's and other fees, may often amount to £20 or £30. As regards Counsel fees, it will be seen by the tariff, that the largest amount taxable on an argument is £2 2s. On the motions for references under the New Orders, the Master has taxed 10s. as a Counsel fee. A revision of the Tariff is spoken of; but it is submitted, that such a modification of it as would reduce the disbursements to, say, one-third or one-half of their present amount, even at the expense of the "Fee Fund," would be, to the public as well as the profession, the most acceptable revision which could be effected. It would, however be out of place to pursue the subject further here.

Tariff.

Part of the duty of the Masters in the country will be, to tax costs; and they are referred for their guidance to the above Orders, and to the following schedule which, except as modified by the Orders, is still in force.



Instruction
Letter of I
Instruction
Drafting I
tions, S

Note.—This
18 of Janu
to the Orde

necessar thentica Note.—See a

Office cop per folio Præcipe-fo

Appeara
Note.—One
shall include
trict.

Every necessary for other Special att

on Exam of Cause

Attendance Examina Instruction

Note.—See C Brief, per i

reduced superfluo

Copy of Br per folio Copy of Or

uments served,

## SCHEDULE OF FEES.

SOLICITOR.

SOLICITOR.			
	s.	d.	
Instructions for Bill or Answer,	7	6	Costs to be
Letter of Notice before filing Bill,	2	6	taken by Solicitor.
Instructions for Petition when no Bill is filed, .	5	0	Bonchor.
Drafting Bills, Answers or other Pleadings, Peti-			
tions, Special Affidavits and Interrogatories,			
including Copy to Keep, per folio,	1	0	
Note.—This charge is subject to the restrictions of Order	1	U	
18 of January, 1851, as to the Bills and Answers; and			
to the Orders of 1850 abolishing interrogatories.			
Engrossing same, and making other copies when			
necessary (other than Office copies to be au-			
thenticated by the Registrar) per folio, .	0	6	
Note See as to this charge Order 20 of January, 1851,			. *
Office copies to be authenticated by Registrar,			
per folio,	0	6	
Præcipe-for Subpæna or other process, entering			
Appearance, including attendance,	1	3	
Note One Subpæna only allowed to each County, which			
shall include the names of all the defendants in such Dis-			
trict.			
Every necessary attendance to serve Process or			
for other purposes,	1	3	
Special attendance on the Master's Warrant, or			
on Examination of Witnesses, or on Hearing			
of Cause, or Demurrer, or Special Motion, .	5	0	
Attendance on Warrant before Master, or on			
Examination of Witnesses, every extra hour,	5	0	
Instructions for Brief, and for Interrogatories, .	5	0	
Note.—See Orders of 1850 as to Interrogatorics.			
Brief, per folio, including fair copy, subject to be			
reduced by the Master, if the same contains			4,
superfluous matter or is of unnecessary length,	0	6	
Copy of Brief for second Counsel when required,			
per folio,	0	6	
Copy of Orders, Petitions, or other papers or doc-		165	
uments (not Office copies), required to be			
served, per folio,	0	6	
	•	0	

ch protecat a right n towards he renderent with a profession.

ees will be t of taxaovered by hardly be

conducted would be ders; and rse of the amount to

be seen by a argument r the New el fee. A

nitted, that e disburseir present would be,

st acceptal, however

ry will be, quidance to ule which, ce.

		d.	r 1
	Fee on settling Minutes of Decree or Special		
	Order, and attending the Registrar; and fee on		
	passing same,	0	
1. 1.		0	
	Postages actually paid, 0	0	
	Note.—The folio consists of 100 words.		
			CHIC.
	COUNSEL.		
Counsel fees.	Fee to Counsel for settling and signing Pleadings,		
,	Petitions or Interrogatories, 10	0	
	Note.—See Orders of 1850, under which pleadings need not be signed by Counsel.		
	Fee on Comma Motions and Motions of Course, 10	0	
	Special Applications, Arguments, Hearing, . 25	0	
	To be increased at the discretion of the Master		
	to (being the highest fee allowed by the Statute) 42	0	
	Note It is submitted that, although it has not been done		
	as yet, the Masters have it in their discretion to apply the		
	two last charges to the motions, which are undoubtedly "special applications" for summary reference, under		
	the 77th new Order.		
	,		
	patients.		
	MASTERS AND DEPUTY MASTERS.		
Master's fees.	Every Summons or Warrant, 1	3	
	Administering Oath, or taking Affirmation, 1	0	
	Marking every Exhibit, 1	0	
	Drawing Depositions, Reports, or Deeds, per		
	folio, 0	6	7
	Every attendance upon a reference, 5	0	
	For each additional hour, 5	0	
	Preparing, Engrossing and Signing each Adver-		
	tisement, 5	0	
	Every Certificate, 2	6	
	Filing each Paper, 0	4	
	Taxing Costs, including Attendance, 5	0	
	Making up and forwarding Answers and Deposi-		
	tions, 1	3	

Every neces within two Every additi

Entering par Demurrer, Entering and

REG

tories, De Filing and other Pap Entering Ap Every Subpo Special Wri Office Copy per folio, Examining a copy prepa Attendance of Amendment necessary, Drawing fiat Attending th document proceeding Making up a Setting down Certificate of Certificate of Drawing Min folio, Drawing Dec

Entering sam Receiving an

			SCHEDULE OF FEES.			
	4	1	and the second of the second of the second	s.	d.	11
s.	α.		Every necessary special attendance out of Office			
			within two miles,		0	
. 5	0		Every additional mile above two,		0	
5		1				1
0	0				-	
•	•		REGISTRAR AND DEPUTY REGISTRARS.			
100			Entering parties' names and filing Bill, Answer or			Registrar's
		oric in the	Demurrer,	2	6	fees.
			Entering and filing all other Pleadings, Interroga-			
			tories, Depositions or other Evidence, .	1	0	
10	0		Filing and Registering Affidavits, Exhibits, or			\
.0	U		other Papers,	0	4	
			Entering Appearance,	2	6	1
10	0		Every Subpæna, . ,	3	0	1
25	0		Special Writ, Writ of Execution or Commission,	5	0	(
-			Office Copy of Papers required to be given out,			
2	0		per folio,	0	6	
			Examining and authenticating same, when Office			
			copy prepared by Solicitor, per folio,	1	0	
			Attendance on appointment of Guardian, .	2	6	
			Amendment of Record when re-engrossment not			
			necessary, per folio,	1	0	
			Drawing fiat to Petition,	1	Ó	
			Attending the Chancellor for his signature to any	•	U	
1	3		document or paper, or on leaving abstract of			
1	0		proceedings,	1	3	
1	0		Making up and forwarding Interrogatories,	1	3	
-	0		- BANT NO	2	6	
0	6	1	Setting down cause, Certificate of pleadings being filed,	2	0	
5	0	7	Certificate of state of cause,	0	6	
5	0		Drawing Minutes of Decree or special Order, per	2	U	
J	U		folio,	,		
5	0		Drawing Decree or Order, per folio,	1	0	
2	6			1	0	
			Entering same, per folio,	0	6	
0	4		Receiving and paying out deposit,	5	0	
5	0		그렇게 되는 것도 그렇게 하고 있는데 그는 그리고에 다리가 스타를 들어 보는데 없다.			

In cases when the examination of witnesses is before the Court, the fees of 1s. per folio for taking down the depositions are saved; but there still remains the 6d. per folio to the Registrar for the Office copy given out to the Solicitor. And, when the examination is before a Deputy Master, the disbursements remain as before. These, and several other items in the Master's and Registrar's tariff, tend to raise the necessary disbursements in the manner to which we have referred in speaking of the Orders of January, 1851, as to costs. Where the evidence extends to some length, the items referred to, will, under the New Rules, constitute by far the greater amount of taxable costs in the cause.

Miscellaneous Orders complete the set issued in January, 1851.

Affidavits filed special motion or petition, must be filed, as heretofore, with as under former practice.

Registrar; and notice of any such motion may be served according to the now existing practice.

XXII. Petitions of re-hearing shall henceforward be in the Form of petiform and to the effect in that behalf set forth in schedule

tion for re-hear- E. hereunder written.

A first petition to re-hear a cause.

IN CHANCERY.
Between A. B., complainant,
and

C. D., defendant.

To the Honourable, &c.

The humble petition of the above-named A. B. or C. D. sheweth:

That a decree was lately pronounced in this cause by this Honourable Court, whereby, among other things, it was ordered that (here state the particulars in which the petitioner was dissatisfied with the decree) that your petitioner considers himself to be aggrieved by the said decree, in the particulars aforesaid; and he therefore humbly prays that the said cause may be re-heard, and the said decree rectified in the matter before-mentioned.

And your petitioner will ever pray, &c.

We conceive that this cause is proper to be re-heard, touching the matter mentioned in the petition, if the Court shall think fit.

(Signature of two E. F. Counsel.) E. F.

Letters of sum ordered and to the ef hereunder we may require.

Know all

is before down the ne 6d. per out to the a Deputy These, egistrar's ements in

eaking of . Vhere the ferred to, ne greater

te the set

ion to any ofore, with n may be

be in the n schedule

B. or C.

s cause by things, it which the that your by the said therefore heard, and mentioned.

e re-heard, tion, if the

E. F. G. H.

Letters of attorney to receive mortgage money or other sum ordered to be paid shall henceforward be in the form Form of power and to the effect in that behalf set forth in schedule F. of Attorney to hereunder written, with such variations as circumstances gage money may require.

IN CHANCERY.

Between A. B., complainant; and

C. D., defendant.

Know all men by these presents, that I, the abovenamed A. B., do hereby nominate, constitute and appoint E. F., of, &c., my true and lawful attorney, for me in my name to demand and receive from the above-named defendant C. D. and all and every other person and persons whom it may concern, the sum of £\_\_\_\_, being the sum reported due to me for principal, interest and costs, and directed to be paid to me on the - day of -, by the Master's report made in this cause, and —— day of —— -; and upon paydated the ment thereof, to make and give receipts, acquittances and other discharges for the same, and to do all acts necessary to the premises as fully and effectually as I myself could do the same if personally present, and for the purposes aforesaid to appoint any substitute or substitutes, and such substitution at pleasure to revoke.

In witness, &c.

THE END.

ABSENT DE

Time Servi

Affid Costs

Defe Absc

Engl

Engli ACCOUNT.

ACCOUNT. Sumi

Affidavits.

Office Form

To b May May

In St

## INDEX.

		>		. 1	Page.
ABSENT DEFEND		1			
Service of	Subpœna upon .				34
Time limit	ed for the Appearanc	e of			34
Service of	Papers with Subpœn	ıa .		1.	34
Appearance	e how entered for .				34
Affidavit t	o prove Service upon				35
Costs in p	roceedings against .				35
Defendant	Entering his own Ap	pearance			35
Abscondin	g Defendants				35
English O	rders on the subject	1011		ME B	36
English O	rder as to Absconding	g Defendant	s .	36-	-37
English C	ases on the subject		1.	. 36-	-37
ACCOUNT.				1 1	
Summary	Proceedings in Suits	for .		86-	-87
AFFIDAVITS.					
Office Cor	oies of				113
Office Cor	pies not required of A	ffidavits of	Service		113
	on motion for Summa				139
To be file	d	new Oscilla	6 - Ja -	. 0	154
May be re	ead against an Answe	r		441.	85
	sed in Injunction Case	1			85
	t of Motion must be i		Notice	given	105

	Page	1
AMENDMENT.	1 450	· W
Of Bill ,	20 to 24	<b>4</b>
(See " Additions and Corrections," No. 3).		
As of Course	. 20	0
In lieu of all Bills other than original Bills	. 2.	1 .
Order to Amend, how applied for	20 to 24	4
English Orders as to	. 25	2
English Authorities on the subject	22-2	3
Re-Engrossment—in what cases	. 2	3
As to waiting for all the Answers before amending	. 2	3
Former Orders as to, rescinded	. 2	4
Application always to the Court, and not to the Ma	ster 2	4
Costs of Re-Engrossment	23—11	3
ALIMONY.		
Proceedings in Suits for . ,	. 11	0
Answer.	۲	
May be confined to short Statement	. 4	0
Time for Putting in	. 4	0
To Amended Bill	. 4	0
Must be Sworn to	. 4	1 .
Cmission to deny Statement is no Admission .	. 4	1
Form of	. 4	1
Supplemental	. 4	1
When allowed	. 4	1
Application how made	41-4	2
On case made by Answer, Decree may be so framed	as	
to give the Defendant Relief	. 4	2 }
Application for Time to answer	. 4	2
Conditions on which Time granted .	. 4	3
Costs of Application	. 4	3
Application for Time to the Master, and Orders dra	wn	
up by him ·	. 4	3
Coupled with Demurrer	39 to 4	4 /

APPEAL. APPEARA TO E ATTORNI P BILL IN

Answer-An

Ho Ho Ex Co No Be

<b>\</b>
Page.
Answer—Continued.
Answer and Demurrer extending to same parts of the
Bill 44
Forms of Jurat, of Literate and of Illiterate Person . 45
How transmitted 46
How Office Copies made 46
Exceptions to, Abolished 46
Cost of, when unnecessarily long 46-47
Notice of Filing must be served 47
Before whom to be Sworn
APPEAL.
Orders of the Conrt of (Ch. XX) 117 to 121
APPEARANCE
Time limited for
Of Infant or person of unsound mind, by Guardian . 31
English Orders on the subject 31—32
English authorities,
Process of Contempt for non-appearance, abolished . 32
ATTORNEY.
Power of Attorney, form of 155
BILL IN EQUITY.
The first proceeding in a suit
(See "Additions," &c., No. 2).
Old manner of drawing 18
New Form
Amendment of
Supplemental, and other kinds of, Abolished . 24 to 29
Amendment in lieu of Bill of Revivor, Bill of Revivor
and Supplement, and Bills in the nature of Sup-
plemental Bills, 21-22
Original and Amended Bills, the only kind now in use 18 to 24
English Orders as to Amendments
English Authorities on the subject
Bills of Review abolished 23

Page. 20 to 24

. 20
. 21
20 to 24
. 22
22—23
. 23
. 23
. 24
ster 24
23—113

110

. 40 40 . 40 41 . 41 . 41 41 41—42

> 42 42 43

> 43

. 43

las .

Bill	L IN EQUITY—Continued.
	Suits how Revived
	(Incorrectly printed " revised," at page 23).
	Order to Amend as of course
	Application to Amend, to the Court, not to the Master 24
	Costs of, when unnecessarily long 46-47
	Dismissal of. (See Chapter on " Speeding the Cause") 69 to 74
	Whether dismissal of Bill a Bar to another suit . 70-71
~	Re-Engrossment of Amended Bill 113
	Costs on Re-Engrossment
	Forms of, under the New Orders (Chapter XXI.) 122 to 137
CAU	
	Setting down 65 to 68
	(See "Additions," &c., No. 6).
	Speeding the Cause 69 to 74
	Motion to Dismiss Bill 69—70
	Orders on the Subject compared with English
	Orders. (See " Speeding the Cause.") 70-71-72
	Costs of Setting Down
*	Abatement, or Compromise of 109
	Parties to
	Costs, when Cause struck out of Paper 116
Сна	NCERY.
	Necessity for some Court of the kind 2
	Cases in which/the Court gives Relief 3 to 5
	Statutes affecting the Court of 7 to 17
	Statutes Establishing and Conferring Jurisdiction . 7-10
	Court of, same powers as in England 7
C *	Court remodelled
	Statute authorising the Court of, to make Orders 10 to 12
	Country Practice
Сна	NCELLOR.
	Appointed under 12 Vic. Ch. 64 10
	Vice-Chancellor

Costs. SOI DECREE
N
S
F DEFEND DEMURI Discovi Docum

Co-PARC

INDEX.

Page.	^ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Pa	ge.
		CO-PARCENERY.	
23		Estates of Co-partners partitioned	12
		Costs.	
20		Security for	07
24		Order for Security for, stay of proceedings 1	07
-47		Tariffs of, and Orders as to, 148 to 1	52
to 74		(See "Additions," &c., No. 10).	
<b>—71</b>		Of Abandoned Motion	16
113		DECREE.	
-116		May be reversed on relation	23
137		Summary Decrees, under New Orders . 86-87-1	22
		Form of ,	91
o 68		Carrying into Master's Office	90
	•	On Further Directions	92
o 74		Correction of Clerical Errors in	109
<b>—7</b> Q		Absolute against party not appearing 1	12
		Enrolment of	15
<b>—72</b>	1	Summary Decree may be moved against 1	141
108		DEFENDANTS.	
109		Absent Defendants, service on 34 to	37
-112		DEMURRER.	
116	,	Time within which it must be filed	38
		Setting Down	38
2		For Subpæna ad audiendum	39
to 5		To what extent may be coupled with an Answer . 39 to	44
o 17		English Cases	39
-10		DISCOVERY.	,
7		Bills for Discovery only 88—	-89
10		DOCUMENTS.	
12		Production of 55 to	59
12		(See " Additions," &c., No. 5).	
		How Enforced	58
10		English Cases as to	-59
7		Form of Demand of	57

23

. 20 er 24 46-47 69ito 74 70-71 113 15-116 2 to 137

65 to 68

69 to 74 69-70

-71--72 . 108 109 11—112 116 . 2 3 to 5 7 to 17 7-10 7 . 10 0 to 12 . 12

> 10 . 7

SEE .	Page.	
EQUIT		
	Necessity for some Court in which it can be administered 2	
	Instances in which Relief can only be had in a Court	
· · ·	of Equity 3 to 5	
	(See "Additions and Corrections," No. 1).	
EVIDE	NCE.	
	Practice in taking 54 to 60	
	Notice of taking 54	
	Time for taking 64	
	Interrogatories abolished 54	
	Taken before the Court, when, 54	
	In the Country, when, and how, 54 to 64	
	Must be taken in the first person 64	
	Taking of, how conducted, 54-55	
	Documentary, how put in 55-56-57	
	Production of Documentary 57-58	
	By Party to the Record 60	
	Imperfectly given, Witness recalled 63	
	Production of, how enforced	
	English cases on production of Documents . 58-59	
	OF PARTIES TO THE RECORD 60 to 64	
	May be taken by Party in adverse interest 61	
	Cross Examination of 62	
	Remedies when Party is contumacious 62	
	As to Reading Evidence of 62	
Excer	PTIONS.	
	For Scandal or Impertinence 107-108	
Fraui	).	
	Cases in which Relief may be obtained in Equity 4 to 7	
GUARI	• •	
	Statute relating to	
	How appointed	
	Question as to the Jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery 8—9	1
	Of Infant, and non compos, to defend a suit, how appointed 31	

HEIR AN INFANTS Injunc INTERP Jurisd JUDGM

Luna

MAST

ered 2

3 to 5

54 to 60

54

64

54

54

64

60

63

58

61 62

62 62

4 to 7

inted 31

8

8

58 - 59

60 to 64

54 to 64

54-55

-56—5**7** 57—58

MAST	ER'S OFFICE—Continued.
	A1 C (1 7/5 , 1 0 t)
	State of C. A. 1.1
	OH P. I
	T. P.I.O.I. I. A.
	Ob
	(See "Additions," No. 8).
	What he may Inquire into, under summary Reference 138 May issue Subpœna, to add new parties 138 to 141
	D M
	D
Messe	
	Chan'ff to and an
Money	
MONE	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Morto	Payment of into Court . ,
MORTG	
	The Right to Redeem, in special cases 3
	Extrinsic Evidence as to
	Summary Proceedings in Suits for Foreclosure and
	Redemption of
	Mortgage Money, Power of Attorney to Receive . 155
Мотю	
	Time on Notices of Motion
	Costs of Abandoned Motion
	Affidavits in Support of, must be filed before notice
	given
ORDERS	3.
	The various Dates of the Orders by which the Practice
	is Governed
	Reason for those of 1851 appearing in a separate
	Chapter
	Cases in which doubts will arise, and require decision,
	under New Orders 5—6
	Statute empowering Court to make New Orders 10 to 12

PARTIES PARTITI PATENTS
F PLEADIN N E O Pro Cor

I E T

C

ORDERS-

S M E S C V

_		Page
Page.	1	Orders—Continued.
94		Summary Decretal Orders 86-87-12
94		Miscellaneous Orders, (see Chapter XIX) 108
to 101		Effect of Non-compliance with an Order 10
to 101	. 1	Service of, the effect of a Writ of Attachment . 11
3—104		Compulsory Process to Enforce 11
J—104		What Order may be made on Motion, in Suits for Ac-
138		counts, &c
to 141		Order made for Summary Reference, may be moved
146		against
. 142		Practice under the New Orders compared with the
. 112		English Practice 141 to 14
114		Parties.
		Cause set down to argue question of parties . 66-6'
110		Decree securing rights of absent parties
110	. (.	English Cases as to 67—68
. 3	1	Trustees may be, without cestui que trust 11
3-4		When heir at law, need not be
3-4		Partition.
6—87		Of Infant's Estates
155		Of Estates in joint-tenancy and coparcenery 19
199		PATENTS.
105		Repeal of by the Court
105		Clause in 4 and 5 Vic. Ch. 100
116		PLEADINGS.
105		Notice of filing must be served 107
105		Exceptions to
		Office copies of, how made
		Pro Confesso
1		Orders of 1850, under which Plaintiff may proceed to
		the state of the s
. 2		take the Bill pro confesso
		Tradial C
5—6		English Cases on the subject of
to 12		

	Page.
Pure	CHASER.
	For valuable consideration without notice
	How affected by 13 and 14 Vic., Ch, 63 13
	Of Real Estate, must register title 13 to 17
REG	ISTRATION.
	Of Title, deemed notice to purchasers 15
	Of Judgments 13 to 17
REG	ISTRAR.
	Transmission of Papers to 110
	Deputy Registrars, 146—147
REP	LICATION.
	Nature of 48
	Effect of setting down cause without 48
	Puts Cause completely at issue 49
	Form of 49
	Time within which to be filed 49-50
	Time counts from last answer in 49
	Time, where bill is amended 50
	Orders of 1850 upon, compared with English Orders . 50
SER	VICE.
	Of papers on Solicitor or Agent 109
	Of order to pay money, or do any act \ 111
SET	TING DOWN CAUSE 65 to 68
	May be set down for any day 65
	Subpæna to hear Judgment to be served seven days be-
	fore hearing 65
	How called on 65
1	Who may set down 65-66
	Practice compared with English Orders 66
	Set down on question of Parties 66
	English Cases on subject of Cause Set down on
	questions of Parties 67
	Costs of

Solicitor Ag Ad Su SPEEDING
By
Or
W
As Specific . R STATUTE T A A SUBPENA T M C M S S

 $\mathbf{E}_{1}$ M

E F

## INDEX.

Page.	Solicitor. Page.
7. 13	Agent of, to have names entered
13	Admission of
3 to 17	Subject to Costs, for Non-attendance to Cause 116
.3 10 17	Speeding the Cause 69 to 74
. 15	By Motion to Dismiss 69—70
3 to 17	Or Setting Down the Cause
.5 10 17	Whether Dismissal Bar to another suit 70—71
. 110	As to the Propriety of the Rule 71
	Orders of 1850, as to Dismissal of Bill, compared with
6—147	the English Orders 71 to 74
. 48	English Authorities on the subject 71 to 74
48	Motion to Dismiss at any Stage of the Cause 73
. 49	Specific Performance.
. 49	Recent Case in which Decree was made
	STATUTES.
49—50	Those constituting, and regulating the business of the
49	Court 7 to 17
. 50	As to Registration of Titles 13 to 13
. 50	As to Judgments a Lien on Land 13 to 13
. 109	Subpena.—Writ of
111	To appear and answer—form of 25
5 to 68	Memorandum at the foot
. 65	Construction put upon the Memorandum 26
. 05	Mode of service of Subpæna
. 65	Substitutional, when, and English Cases on the subject . 27
. 65	Subpœna to amended Bill, may be served on Solicitor
	of Defendant who has appeared 27
65—66	English Cases as to service on Defendant's Solicitor . 28
. 66	Form of Subpæna to amended Bill 28
. 66	Where a new Defendant is added 29
~~	Service of out of Jurisdiction, See "Absent Defen-
. 67	dants"
. 108	등록 하시면 하는데 이 사람이 이 모임하는 기가에서 뭐 하게 하는 하는데 하지 않는데 모임하는 이번 하게 되었다.

		Page.
SUBPŒNA—Continued.	*	
To Rejoin, abolished	• > 1	. 49
Form of Subpœna issued by Master, to add parties		139
TACKING.		
Definition of	1	. 16
Doctrine of, abolished		. 15
TRAVERSING NOTE.		
Form of		51
Effect of	• / -	. 51
English Cases on the subject		52
Orders of 1850 compared with English Orders		. 52
VACATION		106
WITNESS, (See " Evidence")	5	3 to 64

## ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

1. At page 5, the first line should read "is said to deal with it" &c., instead of "deals" &c.

At page 19, the last paragraph would seem to refer to some mode of proceeding different from the practice by "Bill". It was written before the New Orders were issued, when it was believed the "Claim" would be adopted, as in England, and hence the inaccuracy; but the last Chapters afford sufficient explanation on the

3. At page 24, in the last paragraph but one, read "all such applications" &c., instead of "all applications for leave" &c.

4. At page 49, the Order 157 of 1850, is stated as repealed, instead of the 157th

of 1845. 5. On the subject of the production of documents (Chapter X.) the reader is referred to an Essay, in which the cases are fully considered, in several consecutive numbers of the London Jurist for 1851, Vol. 15, part 2, continued from Vol. 13, part 2.

part 2.

6. The Order set out at page 67, is the 116th Order of 1842, the number having been inadvertently omitted in the margin.

7. At page 96, for "it does", read " they do".

8. At page 103, in the third paragraph, for " determine", read " determining".

9. At page 104, in the first paragraph, for " the hearing appointment", read " the appointment"; and for " constitutes appointments", read " constitutes the appointment". appointment".

10. As to Counsel fees (page 150), the Master has allowed a larger fee than there stated on the motion under the 77th Order. See page 152. The view there stated seems to have been that acted upon.

In addition to the above, the Editor has to apologise to his readers for several misprints, which have passed unobserved until it was too late to correct them, and as they will be at once seen to be mere typographical errors, they need not be here particularized.

Page.

. 49

. 139

16

15

51

51

52 . 52

106

53 to 64

c., instead of

of proceeding v Orders were England, and nation on the

cations" &c.,

d of the 157th

e reader is real consecutive from Vol. 13,

number having

etermining".
ntment", read
constitutes the

arger fee than The view there

ers for several rect them, and ed not be here

